

The distribution of selected MPA search features and Priority Marine Features off the NE coast of Scotland

Citation for published version:

Hirst, NE, Clark, L & Sanderson, W 2012, *The distribution of selected MPA search features and Priority Marine Features off the NE coast of Scotland*. vol. 500, Scottish Natural Heritage.
<<http://www.snh.gov.uk/publications-data-and-research/publications/search-the-catalogue/publication-detail/?id=1960>>

Link:

[Link to publication record in Heriot-Watt Research Portal](#)

Document Version:

Publisher's PDF, also known as Version of record

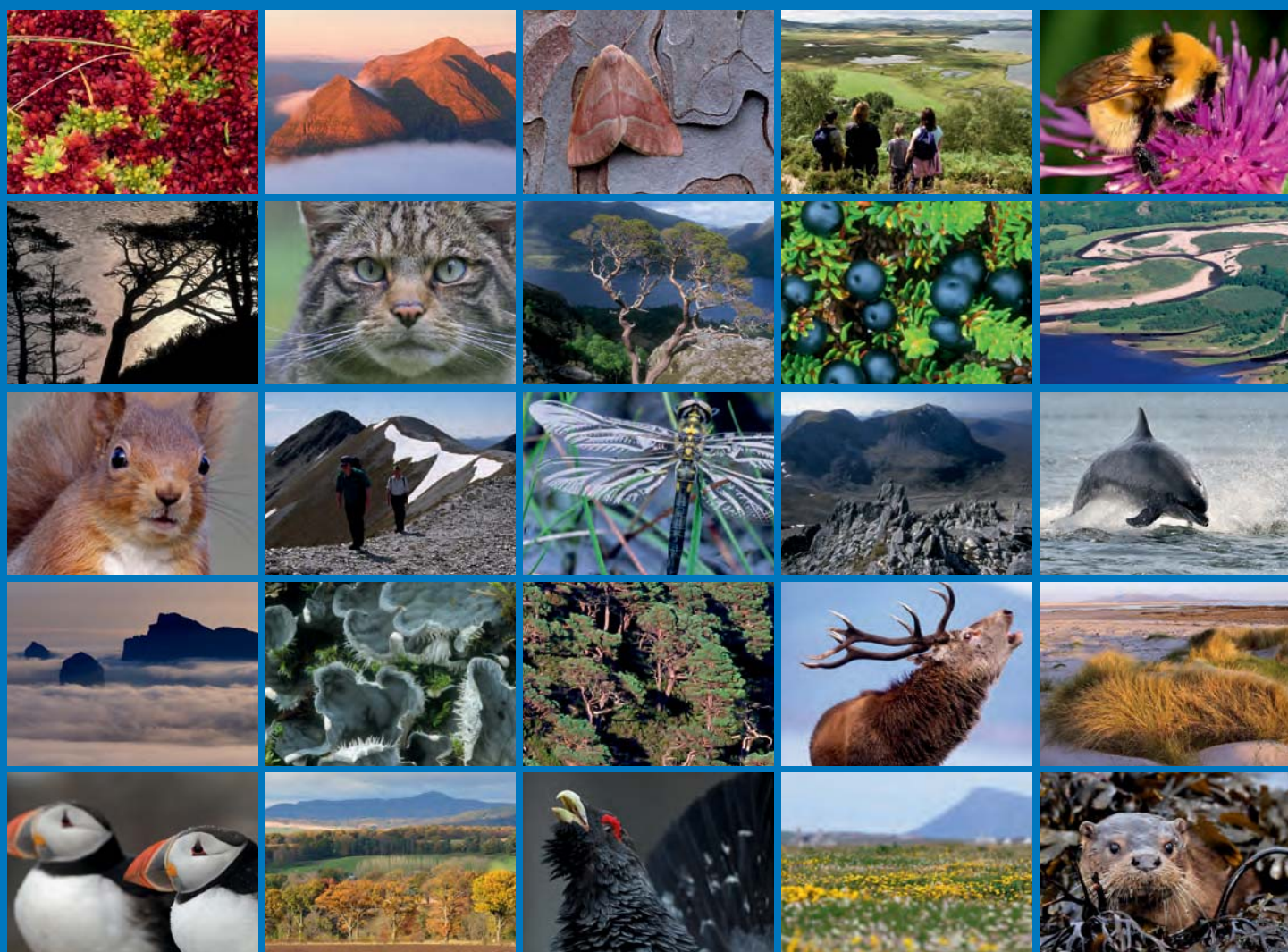
General rights

Copyright for the publications made accessible via Heriot-Watt Research Portal is retained by the author(s) and / or other copyright owners and it is a condition of accessing these publications that users recognise and abide by the legal requirements associated with these rights.

Take down policy

Heriot-Watt University has made every reasonable effort to ensure that the content in Heriot-Watt Research Portal complies with UK legislation. If you believe that the public display of this file breaches copyright please contact open.access@hw.ac.uk providing details, and we will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.

The distribution of selected MPA search features and Priority Marine Features off the NE coast of Scotland





Scottish Natural Heritage
Dualchas Nàdair na h-Alba

All of nature for all of Scotland
Nàdar air fad airson Alba air fad

COMMISSIONED REPORT

Commissioned Report No. 500

The distribution of selected MPA search features and Priority Marine Features off the NE coast of Scotland

For further information on this report please contact:

Laura Clark
Scottish Natural Heritage
Great Glen House
INVERNESS
IV3 8NW
Telephone: 01463-725 231
E-mail: Laura.Clark@snh.gov.uk

This report should be quoted as:

Hirst, N.E., Clark, L. & Sanderson, W.G. (2012). The distribution of selected MPA search features and Priority Marine Features off the NE coast of Scotland. *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No.500.132pp.*

This report, or any part of it, should not be reproduced without the permission of Scottish Natural Heritage. This permission will not be withheld unreasonably. The views expressed by the author(s) of this report should not be taken as the views and policies of Scottish Natural Heritage.

© Scottish Natural Heritage 2012



COMMISSIONED REPORT

Summary

The distribution of selected MPA search features and Priority Marine Features off the NE coast of Scotland

Commissioned Report No.: 500

Contractor: Heriot-Watt University

Year of publication: 2012

Background

To help target nature conservation action SNH and JNCC have generated a focused list of habitats and species of importance in Scottish waters - the Priority Marine Features (PMFs). Provisions to designate new Marine Protected Areas (MPAs) within Scottish waters have recently been introduced through the Marine (Scotland) Act 2010 and the UK Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009. A subset of the PMFs (MPA search features) will drive the identification of Nature Conservation MPAs.

Two areas located on the north-east coast of Scotland were identified for survey due to records of MPA search features. The first of these areas is located just off Noss Head near Sinclair's Bay. The second is located within the outer area of the Moray Firth known as the Southern Trench.

The purpose of this study was to confirm the presence of a horse mussel bed, *Modiolus modiolus*, in the survey area off Noss Head and to determine if any other PMFs / MPA search features were also present. Sampling stations were also targeted in and around the shelf deep area of the Southern Trench to again identify the presence of any PMFs / MPA search features such as burrowed mud biotopes and ocean quahog (*Arctica islandica*) communities.

Main findings

- A total of 17 biotopes were recorded in 2011 within the Noss Head and Southern Trench survey areas using both drop down video and grab sample apparatus.
- The presence of a horse mussel bed (**SS.SBR.SMus.ModT**), a PMF / MPA search feature, was confirmed at 10 drop down video stations off Noss Head. Video analysis and previously collected acoustic multibeam data were used to estimate the full extent of the horse mussel bed. Using these data sources the size of the bed has been estimated to be 3.85 km²: the largest known horse mussel bed in Scottish waters.

- Video analysis recorded 75 different taxa within the horse mussel bed, suggesting an extremely biologically diverse community. However, a full biodiversity assessment was not possible during our survey due to the inability of the sampling equipment to penetrate the horse mussel substrate to obtain infaunal samples.
- In addition to the biotope **SS.SBR.SMus.ModT** eight other biotopes / biotope complexes were recorded at Noss Head including: **SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx**, **SS.SMx.CMx**, **SS.SCS.CCS**, **SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd**, **CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr**, **SS.SSa.CFiSa**, **CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Bri** and **SS.SSa.CMuSa**. The most numerous and widespread biotope complex recorded was 'Circalittoral mixed sediments' (**SS.SMx.CMx**), which was observed at 39 stations.
- In the Southern Trench (MPA search feature 'shelf deep') two PMFs were observed: 'burrowed mud' (also an MPA search feature) and the 'white cluster anemone', *Parazoanthus anguicomus*. 'Sea pens with burrowing megafauna', (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg**) biotope was observed inside and outside of the Southern Trench 'shelf deep' at 28 stations covering an estimated total area of 225.85 km². Sea pens (*Pennatula phosphorea*) were seen in low numbers, possibly indicating disturbance.
- A further seven biotope complexes were recorded in and around the Southern Trench using drop down video and infaunal grabs. These included **SS.SMx.CMx**, **SS.SMu.Csa.Mu**, **SS.SSa**, **SS.SMu.CFiMu**, **SS.SCS.CCS**, **SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd** and **SS.SSa.CmuSa**. The most numerous and widespread biotope complex observed was circalittoral fine mud (**SS.SMu.CFiMu**), found at 47 stations.

For further information on this project contact:

Laura Clark, SNH, Great Glen House, Inverness, IV3 8NW

E-mail: laura.clark@snh.gov.uk

Tel: 01463-725 231

For further information on the SNH Research & Technical Support Programme contact:

DSU (Policy & Advice Directorate), Scottish Natural Heritage, Great Glen House, Inverness, IV3 8NW.

Tel: 01463 725000 or pads@snh.gov.uk

CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| List of Figures | v |
| List of Tables | vi |
| 1. INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 Survey objectives | 2 |
| 1.2 Noss Head | 2 |
| 1.2.1 Previous marine biological surveys | 2 |
| 1.2.2 PMFs/ MPA search features within the Noss Head survey area | 6 |
| 1.2.3 Geodiversity features | 7 |
| 1.2.4 Related human activities | 8 |
| 1.3 Southern Trench | 9 |
| 1.3.1 Previous surveys | 9 |
| 1.3.2 PMFs and MPA search features | 12 |
| 1.3.3 Geodiversity features | 12 |
| 1.3.4 Related human activities | 14 |
| 2. METHODS | 14 |
| 2.1 Video Survey | 14 |
| 2.1.1 Noss Head video survey | 15 |
| 2.1.2 Southern Trench video survey | 16 |
| 2.2 Infaunal survey | 16 |
| 2.3 Analysis of drop down video | 19 |
| 2.4 Analysis of infaunal samples | 19 |
| 2.4.1 Infaunal analysis | 20 |
| 2.4.2 Particle size analysis | 20 |
| 3. RESULTS | 21 |
| 3.1 Noss Head | 21 |
| 3.1.1 General description | 21 |
| 3.1.2 PMFs / MPA search features observed | 22 |
| 3.1.3 Grab sample analysis | 27 |
| 3.1.4 Multibeam data and extent estimates of the horse mussel bed | 30 |
| 3.2 Southern Trench | 31 |
| 3.2.1 General description | 31 |
| 3.2.2 PMFs / MPA search features observed | 32 |
| 3.2.3 Distribution of other biotopes | 34 |
| 3.2.4 Grab sample analysis | 34 |
| 4. DISCUSSION | 38 |
| 4.1 Noss Head horse mussel bed (SS.SBR.SMus.ModT) | 38 |
| 4.2 Southern Trench - burrowed mud | 40 |
| 4.3 Human activities observed | 41 |
| 4.4 Geological features | 41 |
| 4.5 Further work | 42 |
| 5. REFERENCES | 43 |
| Appendix 1. Drop down video data entry sheet | 46 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Appendix 2. Noss Head Drop down video field log. - Details of taxa observed can be seen in Appendix 4..... | 47 |
| Appendix 3. Southern Trench Drop down video field log - Details of taxa observed can be seen in Appendix 5..... | 54 |
| Appendix 4. Biotope list for stations at Noss Head: <i>Substrates, biota, biotopes and PMFs/MPA search features recorded during the drop-down video survey.</i> | 64 |
| Appendix 5. List of Biotopes found at each station within the Southern Trench survey area 2011. | 74 |
| Appendix 6. Biotope Photographic inventory of recorded biotopes..... | 84 |
| Appendix 7. Biotope photographic inventory and stations where biotopes were recorded – Southern Trench | 87 |
| Appendix 8. Grab sampling data sheet..... | 90 |
| Appendix 9. Noss Head grab sampling field log. | 91 |
| Appendix 10. Southern Trench Grab sampling Field log. | 93 |
| Appendix 11. Grab sample infauna data Noss Head and Southern Trench | 96 |
| Appendix 12. Noss Head Particle Size Analysis..... | 118 |
| Appendix 13. Southern Trench Particle Size Analysis | 119 |
| Appendix 14. NE Alba Na Mara survey log, Marine Scotland..... | 120 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 1. Survey areas in 2011: Noss Head and the Southern Trench | 1 |
| Figure 2. Previous surveys and recorded biotopes within the Noss Head survey area | 3 |
| Figure 3. Map from MMT (2010) of the proposed cable route at Noss Head | 4 |
| Figure 4. Estimate of horse mussel bed extent from the analysis of Triscom video data | 6 |
| Figure 5. Bathymetry image from acoustic multibeam data collected by BGS and SNH in 2011 | 8 |
| Figure 6. Previous surveys that have been conducted within the Southern Trench survey area | 10 |
| Figure 7. Morphology of the Southern Trench (from SEA5; Holmes et al., 2004) | 11 |
| Figure 8. Spatial zoning of marine conservation priority for minke whale (<i>B. acutorostrata</i>) within the southern outer Moray Firth, North-east Scotland | 12 |
| Figure 9. Bathymetry from acoustic multibeam data collected by BGS and SNH | 13 |
| Figure 10. T.V. sledge and camera equipment used for DDV tows | 14 |
| Figure 11. Noss Head drop down video (DDV) sampling stations | 15 |
| Figure 12. Southern Trench drop down video (DDV) sampling stations | 16 |
| Figure 13. Southern Trench grab sample (STG8). Photographs before and after processing | 17 |

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Figure 14. | Noss Head grab survey stations | 18 |
| Figure 15. | Southern Trench grab survey stations | 19 |
| Figure 16. | Distribution of biotopes recorded during the 2011 survey off Noss Head, and historic records of PMFs from the area | 22 |
| Figure 17. | Detailed distribution of the horse mussel bed and approximate extent from interpolation between video stations | 23 |
| Figure 18. | Still images of horse mussel (<i>M. modiolus</i>) bed off Noss Head | 24 |
| Figure 19. | Biotope distribution from analysis of the infaunal samples | 29 |
| Figure 20. | MDS plot of Noss Head grab data clustered into post hoc assigned groups a-d and labelled by grab number | 30 |
| Figure 21. | Multibeam showing approximate horse mussel bed extents overlaid with horse mussel (<i>M. modiolus</i>) biotope records from DDVs | 31 |
| Figure 22. | Biotope codes and approximate extent of SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg distribution within the Southern Trench survey area | 33 |
| Figure 23. | Photographs of SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg biotope found within the Southern Trench | 33 |
| Figure 24. | Biotopes assigned to grab sample stations in the Southern Trench study area | 36 |
| Figure 25. | MDS plot of Southern Trench grab data clustered into post hoc assigned groups a-i and labelled by grab number | 38 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| Table 1. | Marine biological surveys carried out in the Noss Head area | 2 |
| Table 2. | Previous marine biological surveys carried out in the Southern Trench area | 9 |
| Table 3. | Biotope classification descriptions for Noss Head stations | 21 |
| Table 4. | Horse mussel bed species abundance data from DDV | 24 |
| Table 5. | Descriptive and diversity statistics of sediment infauna grab samples, Noss Head | 27 |
| Table 6. | Summary of PSA from Noss Head grab samples | 28 |
| Table 7. | Biotope classification descriptions from Southern Trench | 32 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|----|
| <i>Table 8.</i> | <i>Descriptive and diversity statistics for infaunal data collected from Southern Trench grab samples</i> | 35 |
| <i>Table 9.</i> | <i>PSA for Southern Trench grab samples</i> | 37 |
| <i>Table 10.</i> | <i>Comparison of known UK horse mussel beds</i> | 39 |

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the following personnel for contributions to the field work: M. Robertson, D. Bova, C. Shand and C. Hepple (MSS). Infaunal analysis was carried out by Peter Garwood (Identecheate). Robert Cook and Flora Kent from Heriot Watt University carried out the particle size analysis. Dr Joanne Porter (HWU) assisted with DDV species identification. We would also like to thank the captain and crew of the MSS survey vessel *Alba na Mara* for all their help and advice during the survey.

SNH is also grateful to SSE for providing access to their survey data collected to inform high voltage transmission projects in the waters off Noss Head.

This project was funded by Marine Scotland as part of the Scottish MPA project.

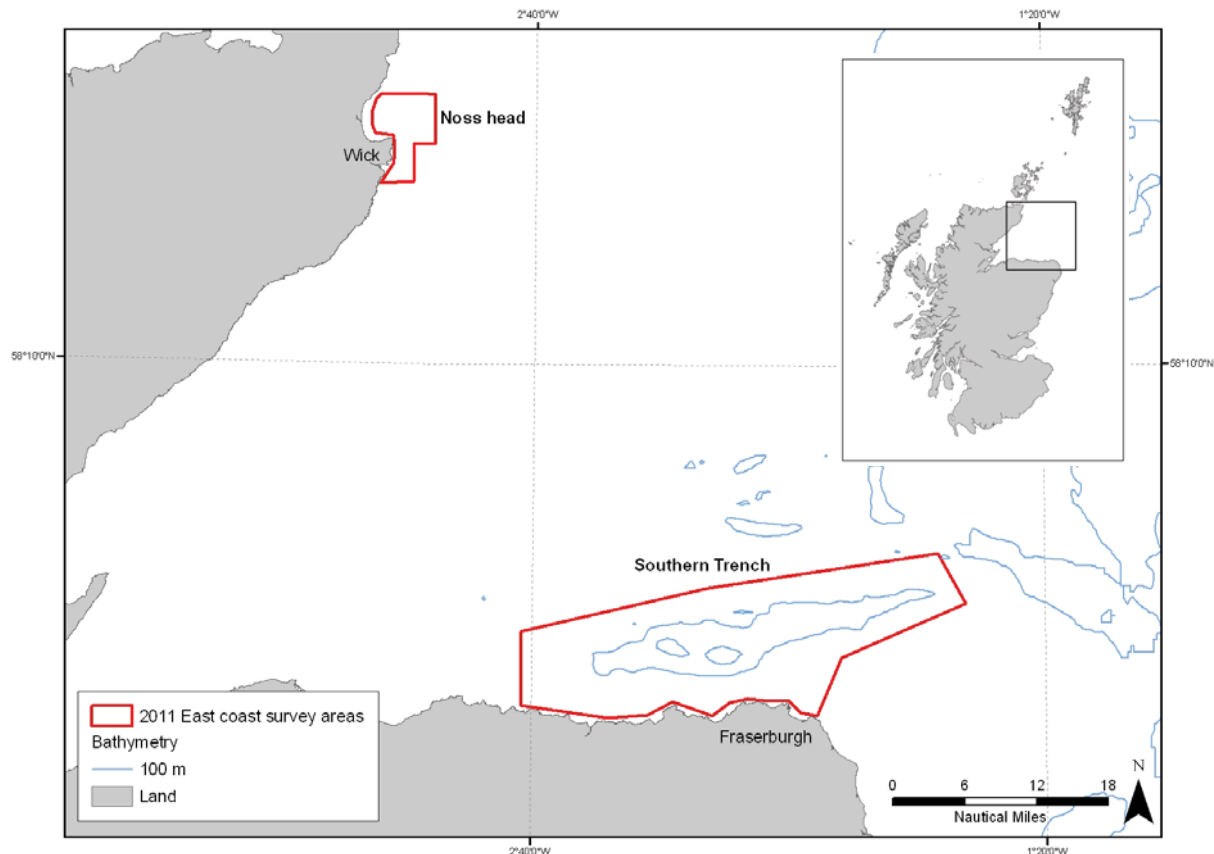
1. INTRODUCTION

Provisions to designate new Marine Protected Areas (MPAs) within Scottish waters have recently been introduced through the Marine (Scotland) Act 2010 and the UK Marine and Coastal Access Act 2009. To help target nature conservation action SNH and JNCC have generated a recommended list of habitats and species of importance in Scottish waters - the Priority Marine Features (PMFs). A subset of the PMFs (MPA search Features) will drive the identification of Nature Conservation MPAs (Marine Scotland, 2011a).

Recent research projects have collated available datasets detailing the distribution of the full suite of MPA search features and PMFs to ensure that the best possible use is made of existing records in the identification of new MPAs. New survey work has also been commissioned to validate their continued presence, in selected areas, and to underpin the development of formal MPA proposals, established using the *Scottish MPA Selection Guidelines* (Marine Scotland, 2011b).

Two areas along the east coast of Scotland were identified for targeted survey work due to the presence of historical records of PMFs and MPA search features. The first of these areas is located just off Noss Head, east of Wick (Figure 1), where, in 2009 a large horse mussel bed was discovered (Triscom, 2010). The second site, the Southern Trench, is located in the outer area of the Moray Firth, (Figure 1). Here one of the largest 'shelf deeps' in Scottish waters is present, a large scale MPA search feature.

Figure 1. 2011 Survey areas: Noss Head and the Southern Trench



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. Bathymetry GEBCO © SNH Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved.

1.1 Survey objectives

The purpose of this study was to undertake a detailed habitat survey of the seabed at Noss Head and the Southern Trench (Figure 1). The survey programme was designed to generate sufficient information on the distribution, quality and extent of the MPA search features present in these locations, to enable SNH to undertake a preliminary assessment of the merits of the 2010 survey area against the *Scottish MPA selection guidelines* (Marine Scotland, 2011b).

The work programme encompassed the following main tasks:

1. Review existing information on the sublittoral MPA search features and PMFs within the two survey areas.
2. Design and undertake a survey programme to ascertain the current distribution, quality and extent of MPA search features and PMFs within the two survey areas.
3. To compare the quality and size of the Noss Head mussel bed to others within Scotland and the UK.

1.2 Noss Head

Noss head is located to the north of Wick in an area of exposed coastline on the north-east coast of Scotland. Wick, once a thriving herring fishing village, has now diversified with North Sea oil interests providing work for those living nearby.

1.2.1 Previous marine biological surveys

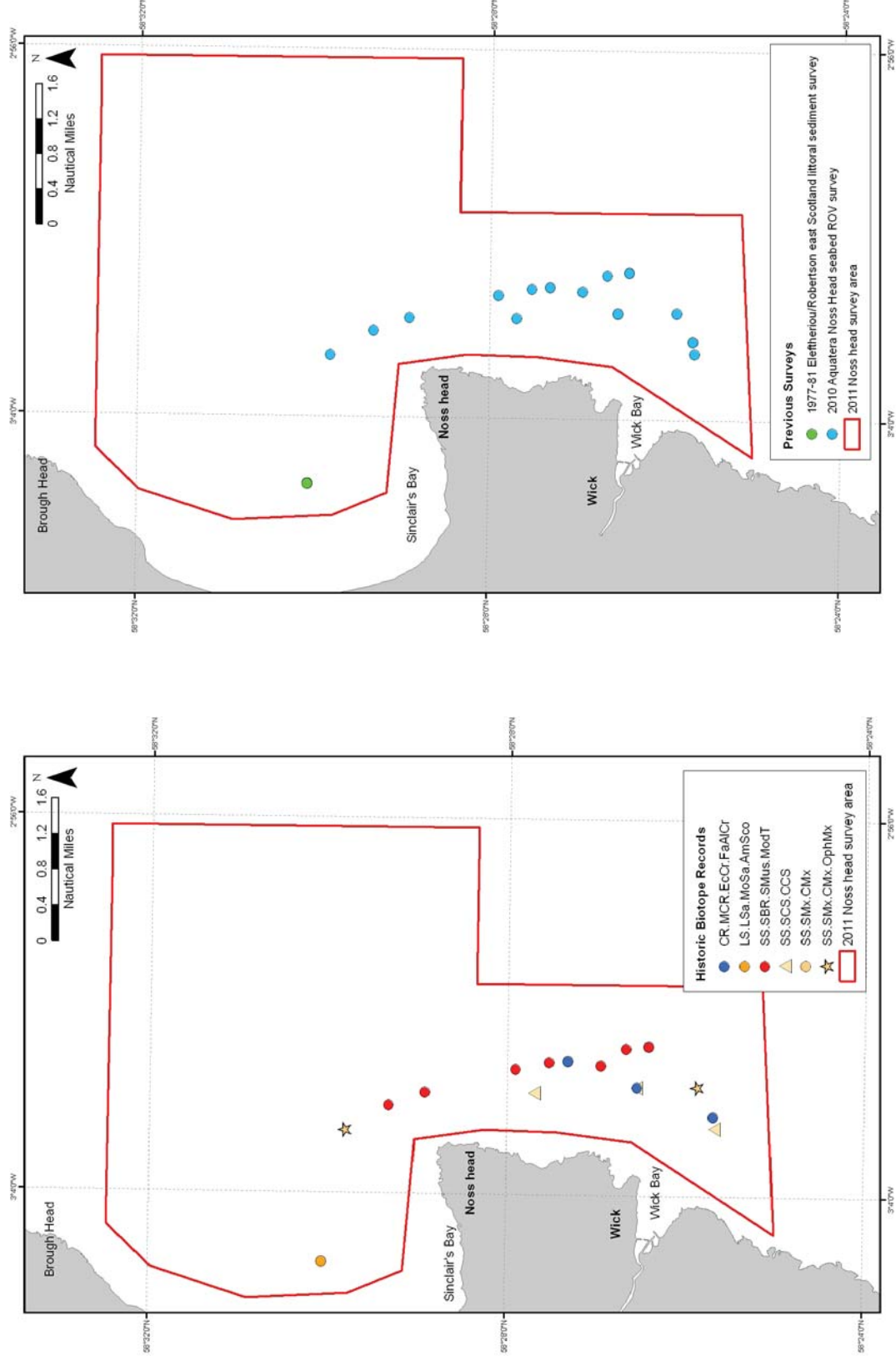
Prior to 2010 there had been relatively little formal survey work carried out in the Noss Head area (Figure 2, Table 1 and Appendix 12). In June 2010, Aquaterra Ltd and Triscom Marine were contracted by Scottish and Southern Electric (SSE) to survey a potential route for the positioning of a new electrical cable and hub platform off the east coast of Wick. A remotely operated vehicle (ROV) was used for this survey. However, no features of conservation interest were observed (Aquaterra and Triscom, 2010).

Table 1. Marine biological surveys carried out in the Noss Head area

| Year of survey | Organisation | Details | Reference | PMFs/ MPA search feature |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| 1977 – 1981 | Nature Conservancy Council | 1977-81 Eleftheriou/Robertson east Scotland littoral sediment survey | Report Unpublished (MNCR) | NA |
| *June 2010 | Aquaterra Ltd and Triscom | ROV Survey of Potential Cable Route and Offshore hub location in. The survey crew included Roving Eye Enterprises, Aquaterra and Triscom | Report unpublished | None |
| *Sep-Oct 2010 | MMT Consultancy | This carried out geophysical, geotechnical and ROV surveys | MMT 2010 | Horse mussel bed |
| Oct 2010 | Triscom Marine | ROV survey to determine the limits of mussel bed and/or find a "patch of least disturbance" through the bed | Triscom Marine (2010) and Moore & Roberts (2011) | Horse mussel bed |

* Data not included within Figure 2

Figure 2. Previous surveys and recorded biotopes within the Noss Head survey area

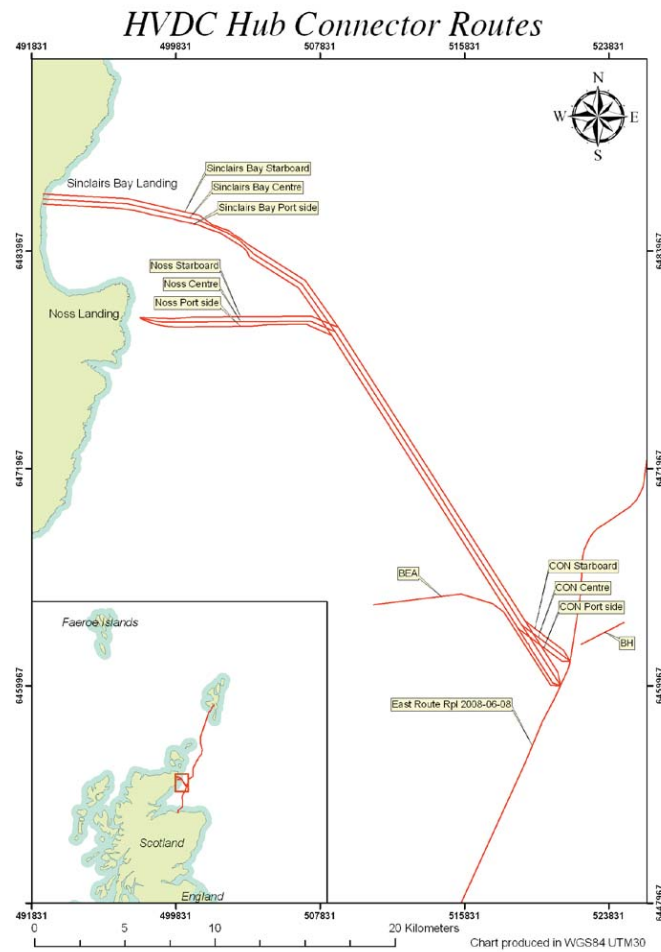


Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved.

A survey by MMT Consultancy, in September/October 2010, consisted of two main phases, the first of which involved the use of acoustic side scan sonar to survey the geophysical seabed for a cable corridor (Figure 3). Processed data from this phase of the survey were then used to perform a targeted drop down video (DDV) survey. The DDV survey highlighted the presence of a large area of gravel mixed with horse mussel shells (**SS.SMx.CMx**) located 2.8 km from where the proposed cable was to come ashore at Noss Head (Figure 3). The quantity of shell was seen to gradually increase eastwards, becoming a dense horse mussel bed (**SS.SBR.SMus**) approximately 3.2 km from shore. The bed was considered to be diverse with species such as *Ophiothrix fragilis* and *Asterias rubens* recorded as abundant. The greatest density of shells, and species diversity, was observed at depths between 35 m to 45 m with the bed extending east for 850 m where the seabed became characterised by gravel mixed with horse mussel shells and occasionally boulders (**SS.SMx.CMx**). An additional cross-transect was surveyed 700 m in a north to south direction, perpendicular to the proposed cable route. Video from this transect revealed a continuous bed of horse mussels. Analysis of the side scan sonar showed that the extent of the bed, in a north to south direction, was at least 3.5 km long, and in a west to east direction, reached approximately 1 km.

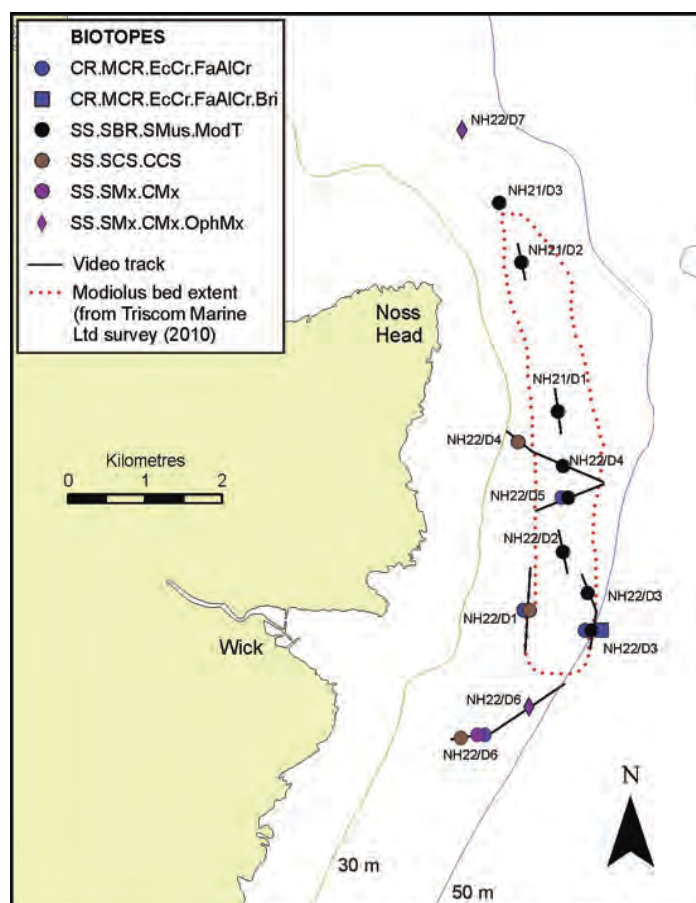
A further survey in October 2010 investigated the horse mussel bed further (Triscom, 2010). The survey highlighted the presence of dense live and dead horse mussel shells and records of associated epifauna such as the brittlestar *Ophiothrix fragilis*. Mapping within the report delineates what was thought to be the eastern and western extents of the bed. Areas were also noted where horse mussels were absent to the west and south of the mussel bed. In addition, analysis of the video footage collected from sampling stations within Sinclair's Bay found no evidence of horse mussels. In conclusion the Triscom report identified the eastern and western edges of the horse mussel bed and also highlighted the absence of horse mussels to the north and south.

Figure 3. Map from MMT (2010) of the proposed cable route at Noss Head (coordinates in WGS 84, UTM30)



In 2011 SNH commissioned a review of a selection of seabed video that had been recently collected at various locations within Scottish waters. As part of this review the video footage collected from the Noss Head area, by Triscom Marine in 2010, was re-analysed (Moore & Roberts, 2011). High drift speeds throughout the available footage resulted in poor video quality which resulted in poor discrimination between live horse mussels and dead shell. Despite this the dominant horse mussel bed feature was confirmed (identified as the biotope **SS.SBR.SMus.ModT**) and was estimated to cover an area 5.7 km long by 0.8 km wide. The exact extent of the bed, especially the northerly and southerly points, was not established. However, an extent of 450 ha (4.5 km²) was estimated, making the bed potentially the largest known in Scottish waters (Figure 4).

Figure 4. Estimate of horse mussel bed extent from the analysis of Triscom video data (from Moore & Roberts, 2011)



Based upon Ordnance Survey material with the permission of the Controller of HMSO © Crown copyright (2011) Licence no. 100017908

1.2.2 PMFs/ MPA search features within the Noss Head survey area

The broad habitat type “horse mussel beds” (*Modiolus modiolus*) is listed as both a PMF and a MPA search feature. Horse mussels can form small clumps, extensive sheets, or build up as reef-like structures (Holt *et al.*, 1998; Lindenbaum *et al.* 2008). Dense horse mussel reefs are known to support a range of associated fauna and are identified as ‘biogenic reefs’ under the Habitats Directive description of ‘reefs’ (<http://jncc.defra.gov.uk/page-1448>). The diversity of flora and fauna associated with horse mussel reefs make them of high conservation importance. These biogenic structures can be extremely dense, ranging from 4 to 600 mussels per m², inhabiting depths of up to 70 m in the UK (Rees *et al.*, 2008; Rees, 2009). They can also form on a variety of substrates from cobbles to muddy gravel and sand in moderately tide swept waters.

Factors such as geographic position, habitat availability, and environmental conditions, including current, affect the structure and function of a horse mussel bed (Mair *et al.*, 2000). Different formations of reef may occur depending on the tidal strength and sediment type. Horse mussel reefs often form localised areas of high biodiversity and productivity on parts of the seabed that are otherwise tide swept and sand scoured (Rees *et al.*, 2008).

Horse mussel beds are divided into four different biotopes according to Connor *et al.* (2004). These are **SS.SBR.SMus.ModT**: *Modiolus modiolus* beds with hydroids and red seaweeds on tide-swept circalittoral mixed substrata, **SS.SBR.SMus.ModMx**: *Modiolus modiolus* beds on open coast circalittoral mixed sediment, **SS.SBR.SMus.ModHAs**: *Modiolus modiolus* beds with fine hydroids and large solitary ascidians on very sheltered circalittoral mixed substrata, and **SS.SBR.SMus.ModCvar**: *Modiolus modiolus* beds with *Chlamys varia*, sponges, hydroids and bryozoans on slightly tide-swept very sheltered circalittoral mixed substrata. The biotope **SS.SBR.SMus.ModT** is generally found in moderately strong currents or wave exposed areas, typically on open coast such as off Noss Head, but also in tide-swept channels of marine inlets.

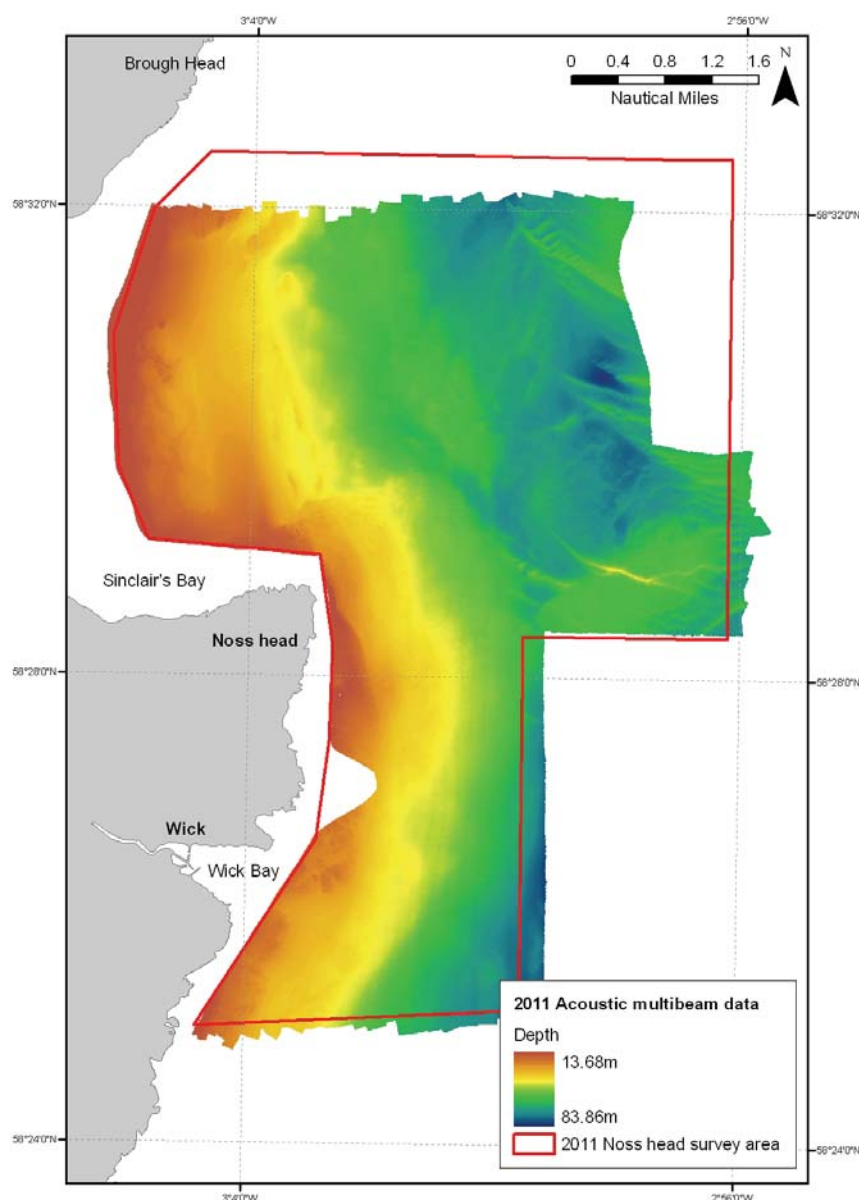
There were no other previous records of PMFs or MPA search features within the 2011 Noss Head survey area.

1.2.3 Geodiversity features

In 2011 (8th to 17th August) acoustic multibeam data were collected by SNH and BGS on board the Northern Lighthouse Board Vessel, *NLV Polestar* within the 2011 Noss Head survey area (Figure 5). A Kongsberg EM3002D Multibeam Echosuonder was used with a 200⁰ swath. At least 25% overlap was used through out the acoustic survey to ensure that a minimum IHO order was reached as well as to maximise the amount of seabed covered in the time period. The data collected were processed using CARIS software to produce accurate bathymetry data showing the variable seabed characteristics and structures present in the area.

Due to the timing of the acoustic survey only partially processed data were available for survey planning purposes.

Figure 5. Bathymetry image from acoustic multibeam data collected by BGS and SNH in 2011



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908n © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved.
 © SNH, MSS, & BGS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

1.2.4 Related human activities

Literature suggests that horse mussel beds may be adversely impacted by mobile fishing practices such as scallop dredging and trawling (e.g. Magorrian & Service, 1998; Strain *et al.*, 2012). Within the Triscom report (2010) areas of barren seabed were noted in areas where static gear (creels) were also observed. However, there are no published reports providing evidence of mobile gear within the Noss Head study area and the damage noted cannot be directly attributed to fishing practices.

The proposed cable route may, potentially, have a direct physical impact on the seabed within the Noss Head area. Recovery times due to such activities are likely to be long for biogenic structures such as horse mussel beds. However, this would be subject to the extent

of physical impacts such as pipeline installations, trenching and use of jack up oil rigs (Holt *et al.*, 1998).

1.3 Southern Trench

The Southern Trench is a discrete deep water area along the south of the outer Moray Firth, located 10 km from land between the coastal ports of Banff and Fraserburgh (Figure 1). The morphology of the trench is irregular and is the most topographically complex region in the Moray Firth (Brooks *et al.*, 2011). The Southern Trench is one of approximately 150 similar discrete channels located off the east and north-east coasts of Scotland and is 58 km long, up to 9 km wide and, in places, up to 250 m deep (Bradwell *et al.*, 2008).

1.3.1 Previous surveys

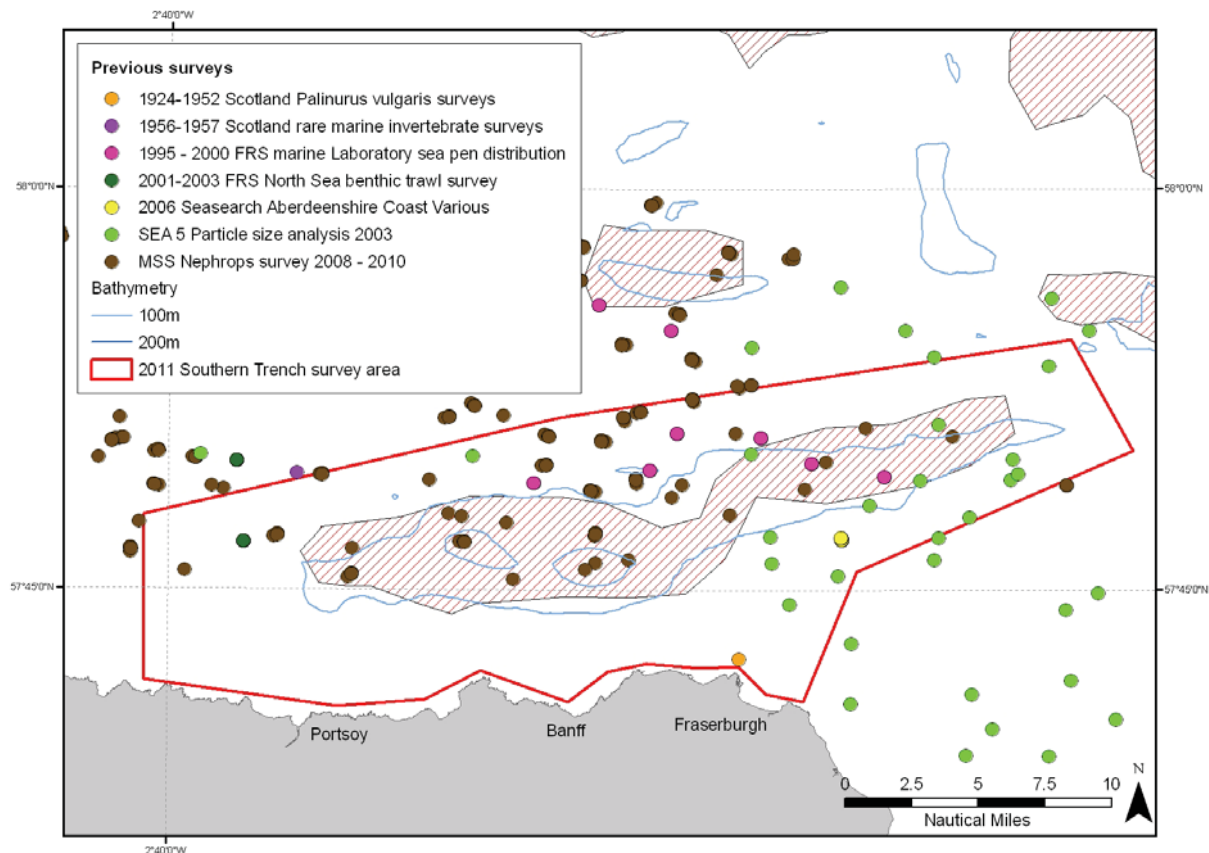
Previous marine biological surveys carried out within the 2011 Southern Trench survey area include those conducted by organisations such as Seasearch, Marine Scotland Science (MSS), and the British Geological Survey (BGS) (Figure 6, Table 2 and Appendix 12). In addition a dedicated cetacean survey was also conducted in 2007 by the Cetacean Research and Rescue Unit.

Table 2. Previous marine biological surveys carried out in the Southern Trench area

| Year | Organisation | Survey description | Reference | PMFs/ MPA search Features |
|-------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|
| 2001 - 2003 | MSS/FRS | Archived video recordings obtained by MSS/FRS while undertaking <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> stock assessments were re-analysed to obtain data on sea pen distribution. | Greathead <i>et al.</i> , 2007 | SS.SMu.Spnmeg |
| 2003 | British Geological Survey (BGS) under contract to Geotek Ltd | Report on the seabed and superficial geology and geological processes in the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) Strategic Environment Assessment area 5 (SEA5), using data from the DTI 2003 survey including multi-beam bathymetry, side scan sonar, seismic reflection profiles, sea-floor photographs and samples. The report integrates the 2003 survey results with the pre-existing geological reports, maps and other publications in the scientific press. | Holmes <i>et al.</i> , 2004 | N/A |
| *2000-2005 | Cetacean Research and Rescue Unit | 136 cetacean encounters on dedicated boat surveys of an 880 km ² area of the southern outer Moray Firth between Lossiemouth and Fraserburgh | Robinson and Tetley, 2007 | <i>Balaenoptera acutorostrata</i> (minke whale) |
| 2005 | Seasearch | Diving survey of the wreck of the Remeura | NA | <i>Molva molva</i> |
| 2011 | MSS | <i>Nephrops</i> stock assessment video from 2008-2010 analysed to determine sea pen abundance | No reference | SS.SMu.Spnmeg |

* Data not shown in Figure 6

Figure 6. Previous surveys that have been conducted within the Southern Trench survey area

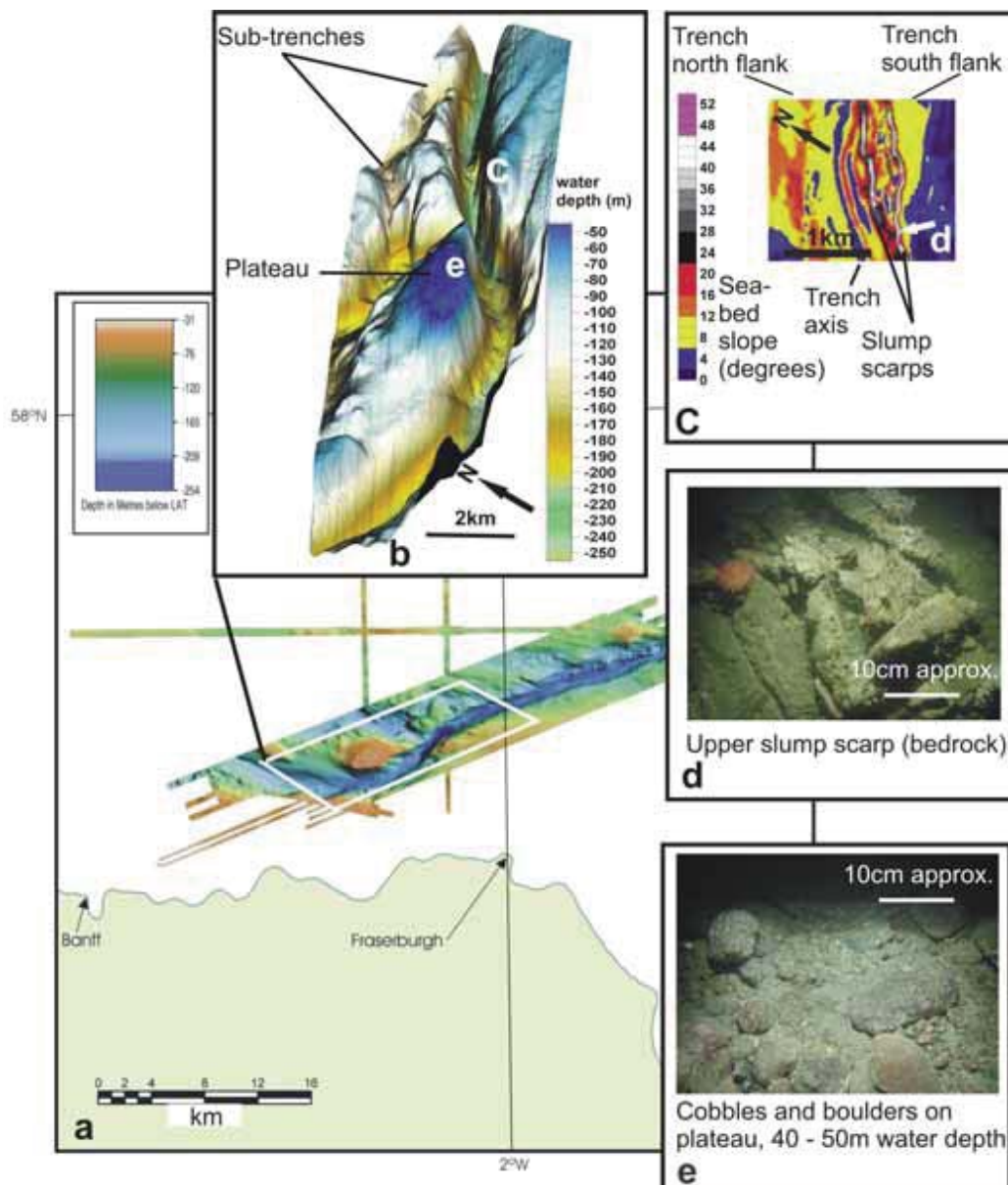


Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. Bathymetry GEBCO © SNH Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved.

As part of their annual survey programme Marine Scotland Science (MSS) conduct regular surveys to monitor the abundance, age structure and geographical distribution of the principal commercial fish stocks in Scottish waters. The Southern Trench is one such area which has been subject to assessment of *Nephrop* stocks. In 2007 a review of the video collected during these stock assessments was analysed in order to evaluate the distribution of sea pens (Greathead *et al.*, 2007). Two species of sea pen, *Vigularia mirabilis* and *Pennatula phosphorea*, were observed. Video from more recent MSS *Nephrop* surveys (2008 – 2010) have also been analysed (not published) and offer a more recent account of the presence of these two species (Figure 6).

As part of the Strategic Environmental Assessment Area 5 work (SEA5; Holmes *et al.*, 2004), detailed surveys were conducted along a section of the Southern Trench focusing on the geology and morphology of the trench and surrounding seabed. This survey involved the collection of samples for particle size analysis as well as scattered drop down video stations and detailed acoustic multibeam data (Figure 7). Results suggest that the Southern Trench is an exceptional example of an enclosed (glacial) seabed basin.

Figure 7. Morphology of the Southern Trench (from SEA5; Holmes et al., 2004)



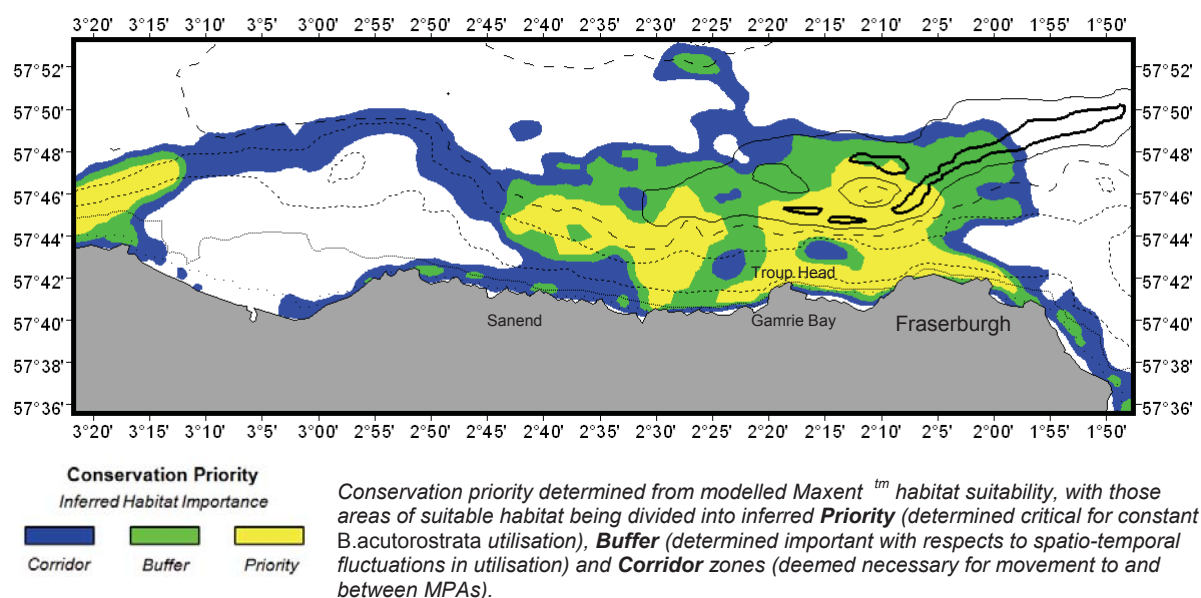
a. colour-shaded topography, DTI survey 2003 b. extract of seabed-terrain model c. example of seabed-slope changes associated with submarine slumps, southern flank d. bedrock at the presumed slip surface of the uppermost slump scarp e. seabed armour of pebbles, cobbles and boulders, extract from extensive photographic survey of the plateau.

As well as the importance of the Southern Trench for its geodiversity value, the surrounding area has also been highlighted as potentially important for aggregations of the minke whale, *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* (Tetley, 2010). The distribution and “environmental associations” of minke whales within the Moray Firth have been studied along the southern embayment between the coast and deep trench areas (Robinson & Tetley, 2007). Several studies have indicated the seasonal movements of minke whale (see Robinson *et al.*, 2009) and correlations with surface temperature meso-scale features (Tetley, 2010). Minke whale distribution is not linked to benthic communities in the Southern Trench.

Within the Moray Firth important areas for the conservation of minke whale are thought to include Lossiemouth, Whitehills, Banff and Macduff (offshore to 50 m depth), and the area of

coast between Gamrie Bay, Troup Head, Sandend and offshore to the lower Southern Trench (Tetley 2010: Figure 8).

Figure 8. Spatial zoning of marine conservation priority for minke whale (*B. acutorostrata*) within the southern outer Moray Firth, Northeast Scotland (from Tetley 2010)



1.3.2 PMFs and MPA search features

The Southern Trench was identified as an area to be surveyed largely due its geodiversity importance as a 'shelf deep', a large scale MPA search feature (Brooks *et al.*, 2011). Aside from the aforementioned minke whale no other PMFs / MPA search features have been previously recorded in the area. However, MSS recorded sea pens, *Vigularia mirabilis* and *Pennatula phosphorea* throughout the trench, suggesting that the broad habitat 'burrowed mud' is present, and likely to be represented by the component biotope **SS.SMu.SpMg** (Table 3).

1.3.3 Geodiversity features

The SNH commissioned report by Brooks *et al.*, (2011) aimed to develop a scientific framework for the assessment of key geodiversity areas against the 'concepts of importance' outlined in the MPA selection guidelines (Marine Scotland, 2011b). The report also identified and documented the key geodiversity areas in Scottish waters using this scientific framework. The Southern Trench survey area was identified as one of these key sites.

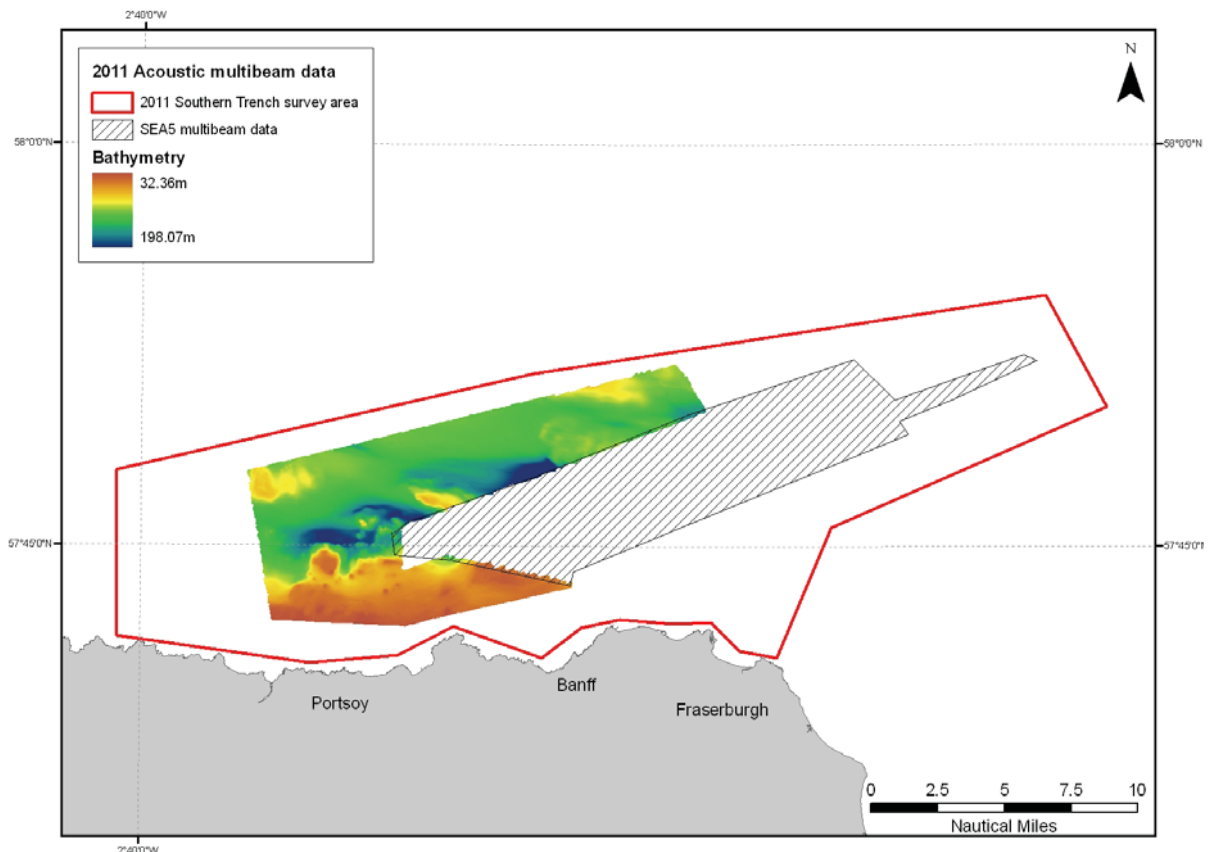
Large-scale seabed incisions are a characteristic feature of the shelf seabed off east and north-east Scotland and the Southern Trench is one of the largest examples of this (Brooks *et al.*, 2011). The Southern Trench is an exceptional example of an enclosed (glacial) seabed basin and is regarded as scientifically important for further understanding of ice sheet drainage patterns in this region; detailed morphological analysis suggest it was formed from at least two erosion events operating in different directions (Brooks *et al.*, 2011). The morphology of the trench is irregular and forms the most topographically complex region of the Moray Firth. Previous surveys using multibeam and single beam echo sounder data (e.g. Holmes *et al.*, 2004) showed this complexity: to the west, the trench is broadly orientated east-west, while to the east, the trench trends in an east-north-easterly direction. This

orientation is broadly similar to other trenches in the outer Moray Firth (Bradwell *et al.*, 2008) and although smaller, these commonly have branching, sinuous courses and a length greater than 10 km. The Southern Trench is unusual in that it is cut through both Quaternary deposits and the underlying bedrock.

The cross-sectional profile of the trench is asymmetric, with a steep north-facing slope and a shallower shelving south-facing slope (Long and Stoker, 1986). The SEA5 multibeam survey (Holmes *et al.*, 2004) revealed that in places the trench is very steep-sided with slope angles of more than 50° and that here is evidence of gravity-driven slumping, slump scarp faces and slide deposits.

In August 2011 acoustic multibeam data were collected by SNH and BGS on board the Northern Lighthouse Board Vessel NLV *Polestar*. The area surveyed was adjacent to that completed for the SEA5 work (Holmes *et al.*, 2005). The processed bathymetry data can be seen in Figure 9. Further information regarding the equipment used can be seen in Section 1.1.3. Only partially processed data were available for survey planning purposes in the present study.

Figure 9. Bathymetry from acoustic multibeam data collected by BGS and SNH in 2011



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908n © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved.
© SNH, MSS, & BGS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

1.3.4 Related human activities

Human activities taking place within and around the Southern Trench are largely fishing related. The area to the north of Fraserburgh is heavily used by local creel fisherman and consequently less boat traffic is present due to the large numbers of creel lines and buoys.

Trawling, mainly for *Nephrops*, is also a popular fishing activity within and around the Southern Trench. The *Nephrops* fishery in Scottish waters has developed from a few tonnes in the early 1960s to over 31,000 tonnes in 2009, and *Nephrops* is currently the second most valuable species landed in Scotland (£78.3 million in 2009).

Static and mobile fishing gear is known to have a direct impact on the seabed (e.g. Kaiser *et al.*, 2006) and also affect cetaceans. The most likely possible effects on minke whale populations within the Southern Trench survey area are by-catch and habitat degradation. To mitigate impacts and sustainably manage the economic benefits of the dolphin watching industry, the Dolphin Space Programme (Woods-Ballard *et al.*, 2003) has been developed.

2. METHODS

Between the 2nd and 13th of September 2011 a collaboration of scientists from Heriot Watt University, Scottish Natural Heritage (SNH) and Marine Scotland Science (MSS) undertook a survey using drop down video (DDV), stills photography and Day grabs aboard *RV Alba na Mara* (for details see the survey log in Appendix 14). ROV deployment was also scheduled but faults in the propulsion system and power failures meant that it was not used in this survey. All original data records used uncorrected depth and were later amended during video analysis to depth below sea level, taking into account the 4.3 m draft of the *Alba na Mara*.

2.1 Video Survey

A Kongsberg OE14-366 colour zoom camera was used alongside a Kongsberg 14-208 digital stills camera. The camera and lights were mounted onto a sledge and a 600 m load-bearing polyurethane umbilical cable was used on a TV winch (Figure 10).

Figure 10. T.V. sledge and camera equipment used for DDV tows



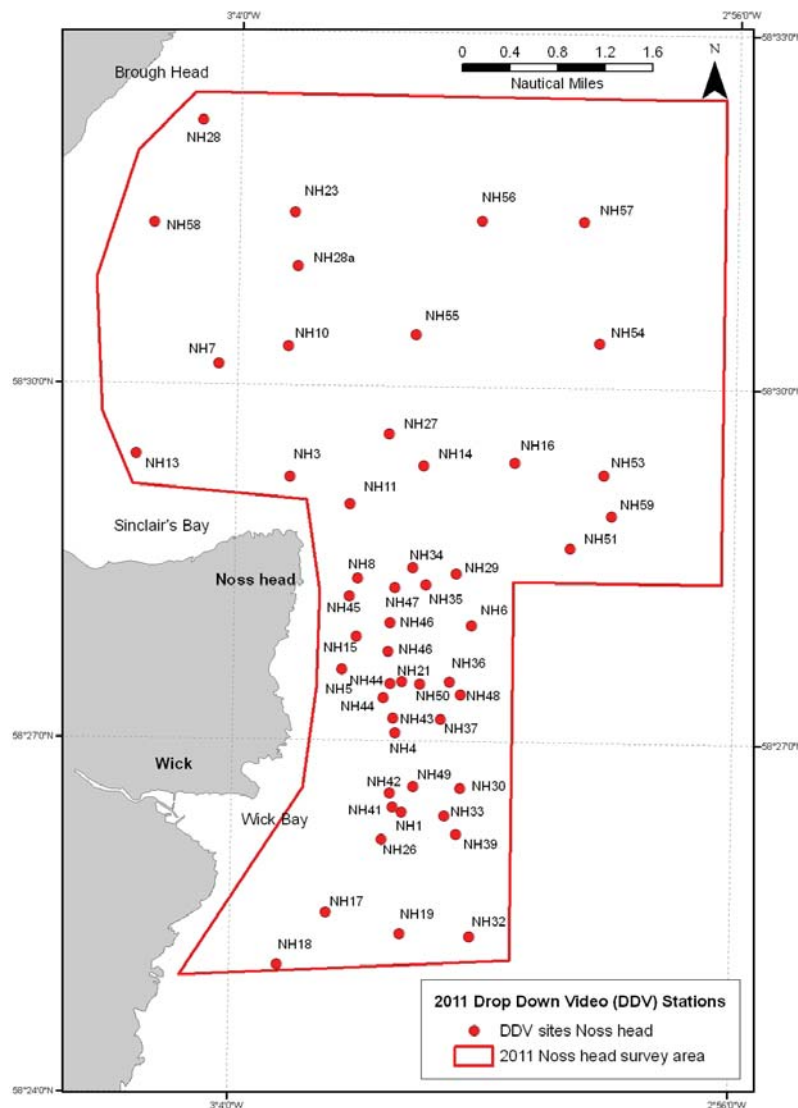
In all deployments the sled obtained 5 -10 minutes of footage. Immediately prior to video deployment, a 'clapper board' with the date, time and station number was recorded on the video tape to mark the start of each new tow. When the camera was settled on the seabed,

the position (WGS 84 Datum), start time (GMT), and depth (from ship's computer), were recorded in the manual log (Appendix 1 and 2). The video recording started at the same time. The sled was then towed at 0.5 - 1.0 knots across the seabed either by drifting with the current or using the drive of the vessel to compensate for prevailing sea state and tidal conditions. During each deployment, substrate type and main taxa were recorded onto the field log. At the end of each transect the end position, depth and time were logged. Stills were taken manually every minute (approximately) and the number of stills was recorded in the field log. Video footage was recorded to Mini DV tape using a Sony GV-D1000 mini DV portable video. Mini DV tapes were backed up to DVD.

2.1.1 Noss Head video survey

Fifty-one video stations were targeted within the Noss Head survey area (Figure 11). Survey stations were chosen using a stratified random coarse grid pattern with a higher density of stations around the horse mussel records. The recently collected bathymetric multibeam data were also used for planning purposes.

Figure 11. Noss Head drop down video (DDV) sampling stations

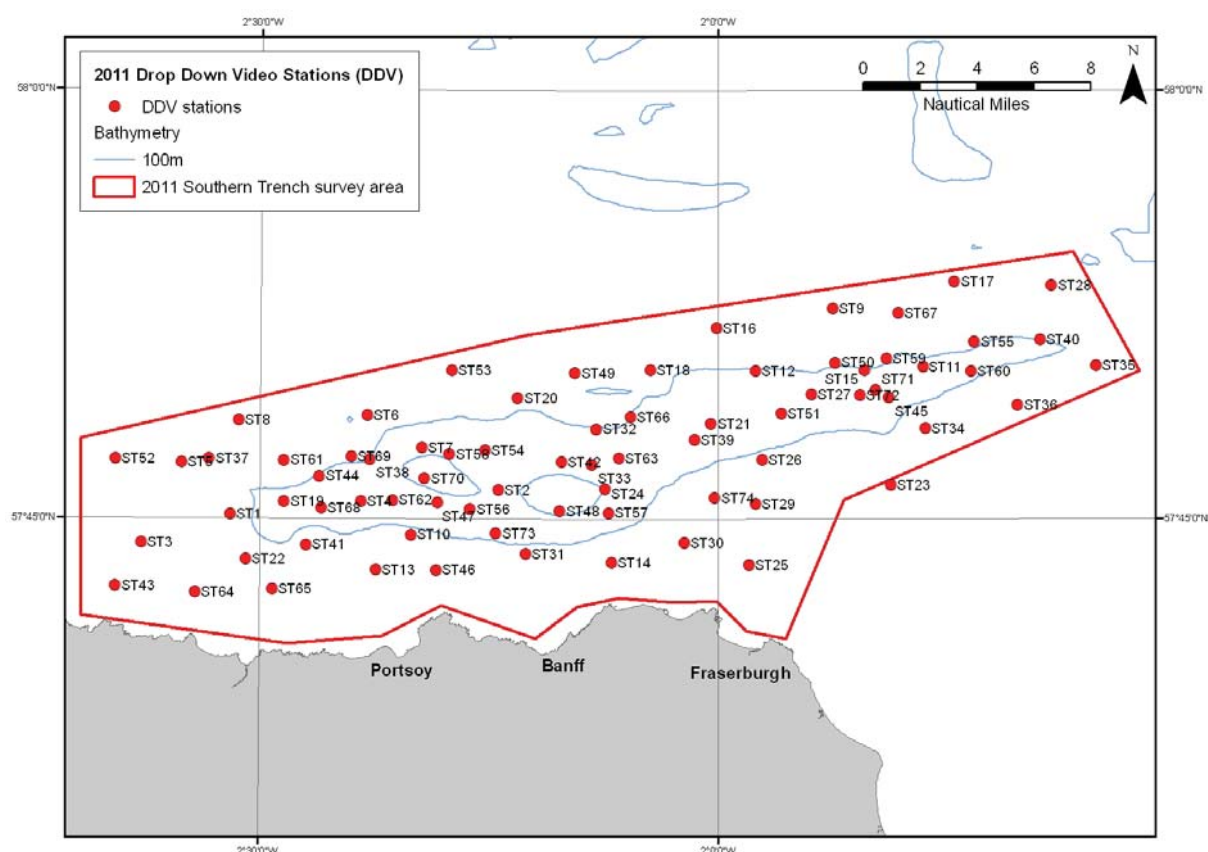


Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. Bathymetry GEBCO © SNH Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved

2.1.2 Southern Trench video survey

Seventy-four video stations were completed within the Southern Trench and surrounding plateau (Figure 12). Again, survey stations were chosen using a stratified random coarse grid pattern with a higher density of stations in the most likely PMF areas, taking into account historic particle size analysis (PSA) data, bathymetric multibeam data, and macrobenthic survey records. A small number of pre-planned sampling station sites had to be moved due to a high number of creels obstructing the safe deployment of the DDV.

Figure 12. Southern Trench drop down video (DDV) sampling stations



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. Bathymetry GEBCO © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved

2.2 Infaunal survey

A subset of the drop down video sampling stations were pre-selected as grab sampling stations so as to represent the range of likely sedimentary habitats. A 0.1m² Day grab was deployed once at each sampling station with a small sub sample of each grab taken for Particle Size Analysis (PSA). Before emptying the grab a ruler was used to measure sediment depth to confirm that the sample was of an acceptable volume. For mud the sample was required to be no less than 7 cm, and for hard packed sands no less than 5 cm deep (Rumohr, 1990). In addition, if the mouth of the grab was found to be open once it reached the surface, then the sample was rejected. A maximum of three attempts were permitted at each grab sampling station.

Once on board the grab was placed into a secure stand with a receiving container underneath. After checking the sample was acceptable a visual inspection was made

recording the following: type of sediment, colour, and depth of redox potential difference (RPD) layer, depth of sample, texture / presence of surface features, and a photograph was taken (Appendix 10).

Once the sample had been inspected the contents were emptied into the receiving tray, and the inside of the grab rinsed through to ensure the entire sample was collected. Care was taken not to wash sediment from the outside of the grab into the sample. The grab was washed between deployments to prevent cross contamination of samples.

A waterproof label was added to the sample stating the survey and location name, station, and date. The sample was then processed using a 1 mm sieve over a sorting table. Contents of the sample retained after sieving were placed in a sample bucket with the corresponding waterproof label and sealed. The sample bucket was then labelled and the contents preserved in buffered 4% Formaldehyde solution. Photographs of the sample in the grab and post processing were taken (e.g. Figure 13) and logged in the grab field log (Appendix 10).

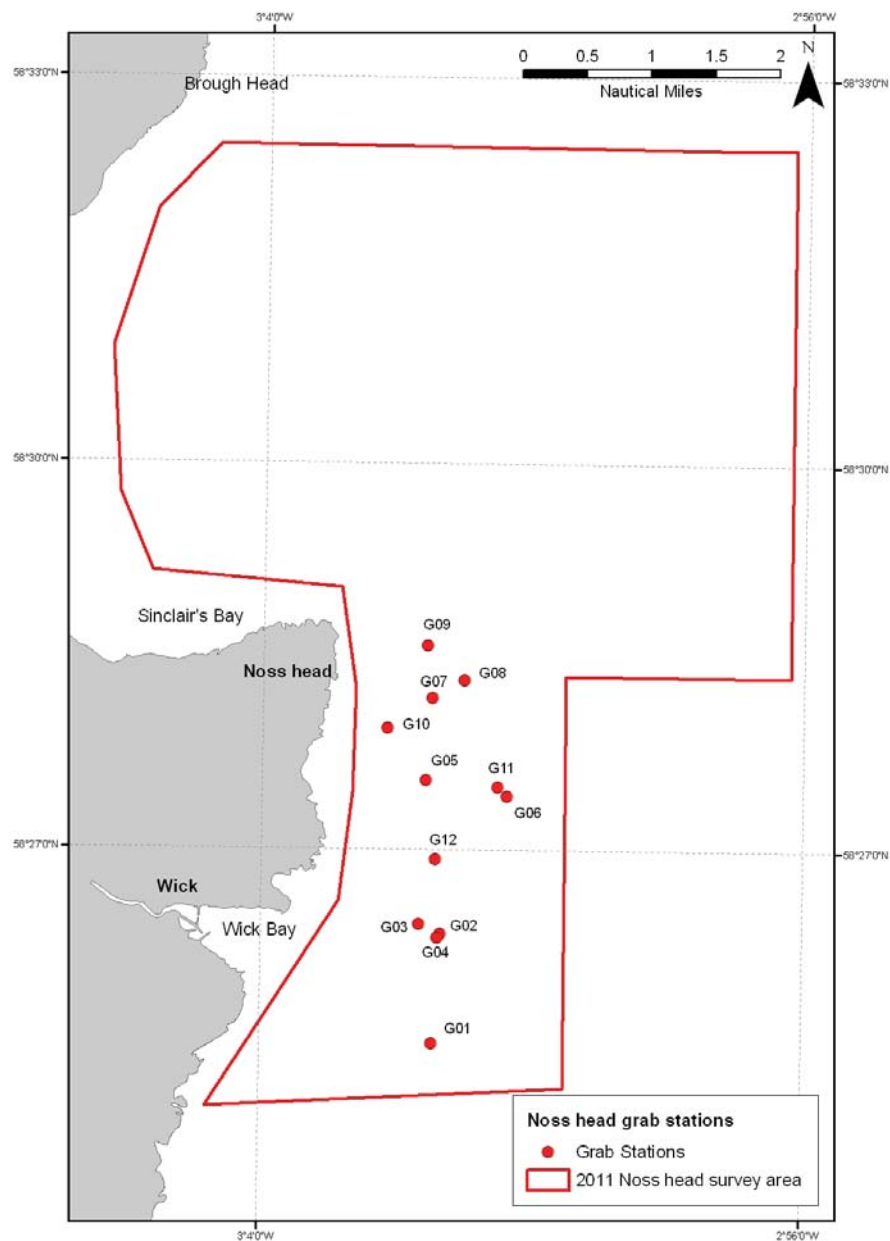
Figure 13. Southern Trench grab sample (STG8). Photographs before and after processing.



A total of 10 infauna sampling stations were selected within the Noss Head survey area (Figure 14, Appendix 8) to target the range of likely sedimentary habitats as well as the horse mussel bed. Due to the nature of the consolidated horse mussel bedform, the Day grab was ineffective for retrieving samples from this habitat, as was a pipe dredge.

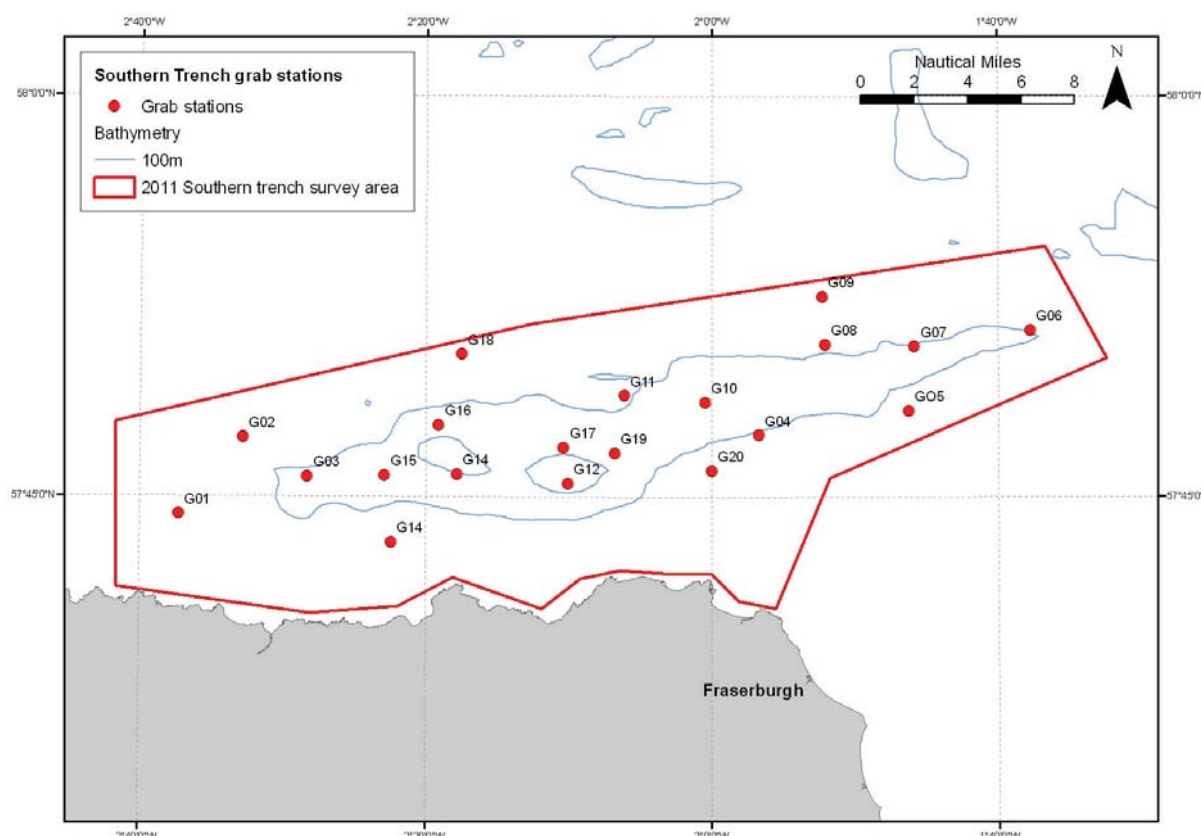
A total of 20 infauna sampling stations were selected within the Southern Trench survey area using a stratified random coarse grid pattern to increase sampling effort in areas where PMFs were most likely (Figure 15 and Appendix 9). Overall, sampling aimed to gain a broader understanding of the range and variation of habitat types at different depths.

Figure 14. Noss Head grab survey stations



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. SNH © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved

Figure 15. Southern Trench grab survey stations



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. Bathymetry GEBCO © SNH Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved

2.3 Analysis of drop down video

All video footage was analysed using Adobe Premier Pro. The proportions of different substrate types, and the species present were recorded using either numerical abundance of individuals or SACFOR scales of colonies and larger aggregations of individuals (see Hiscock, 1996). Biotopes were allocated according to Connor *et al.* (2004) (Appendix 4 and 5). The presence of PMF / MPA search features was specifically noted for each tow.

Where an obvious biotope change occurred along a transect a new record was begun and species counts re-started. Both biotope records from the same tow were labelled separately e.g. NH1 and NH1a. Still images were used to increase confidence and resolution for the identification of taxa. For quality control purposes 10 % of all video tows were independently scored and discrepancies between records used to reconcile records from the tow or to re-analyse all tows from a similar habitat type (depending on the type of error). No biotope codes had to be changed below level 5 classification (Connor *et al.*, 2004).

2.4 Analysis of infaunal samples

Grab samples were analysed for infaunal species with a sub sample undergoing particle size analysis (PSA). Biotopes were allocated to grab stations according to Connor *et al.* (2004), by accounting for key species presence and abundances with PSA descriptions from the grab samples.

2.4.1 Infaunal analysis

Infaunal organisms were processed in the laboratory after the survey. Each sample was split into a light and coarse fraction, by repeated elutriation over a 0.5 mm mesh sieve. The light fraction was further divided into material retained on a 1.0 mm mesh and the smaller fraction separated. Each fraction was then examined in a petri dish under a dissecting microscope and individual macrofaunal specimens were extracted using forceps. The coarse fraction was also separated using a 2.0 mm mesh. This 2.0 mm fraction was examined in an enamel tray, using magnifying goggles, and the fauna extracted. The remaining coarse material was examined in the same way as the light fraction, under a dissecting microscope. All extracted fauna was identified as far as was practical, using the available literature. A voucher collection was also retained and sent to the Scottish National Museum for quality assurance and reference purposes.

Infaunal species and abundance data were analysed using the statistical package PRIMER v6 (Clarke & Warwick 2001). Data were square root transformed and Bray Curtis similarity data was subjected to a similarity profile (SIMPROF) analysis to determine whether there was any structure in the data. Similarity percentage (SIMPER) analysis was then used to examine the species that most contributed to difference between groups.

The infaunal species data were also used to aid biotope assignment by comparing key species and their abundance with species recorded from DDV footage at the same locations.

2.4.2 Particle size analysis

Particle Size Analysis (PSA) was conducted following The National Marine Biological Analytical Quality Control Scheme (NMBAQC)'s "Best Practice Guidance notes" (Manson, 2011). Each sample was stirred to homogenise the sample with a spatula. Live and dead shell was removed from the sample. A subsample of approximately 100 g (mud and sand), or a minimum of 200 g for gravel was taken. A glass petri dish was pre-weighed to 2 decimal places; this measurement was then subtracted from future measurements.

The sample was placed in the pre-weighed petri dish and dried in a drying oven at around 60°C for 24 hours. The sample was allowed to cool for approximately 5 minutes then re-weighed. The first few samples were put back into the oven for another 24 hours and then re-weighed. If they had lost more water (got lighter) then the drying process was repeated until the mass was stable. This then gave a bench mark for drying times of the remaining samples.

Each sample was wet sieved through a 63µm sieve, using distilled water and 3 - 5% sodium hexametaphosphate. The contents of the sieve were washed back into the beaker and dried again for 12 hours, then re-weighed. This weight minus the first dry weight gave the fine fraction (<63µm). The 63µm sieve was gently cleaned and allowed to dry.

The coarse sample (>63 µm) was added to the top sieve of a clean sieving stack, and left running for 20 minutes. Each of the sieved fractions were weighed, with any material that fell through the final 63µm sieve added to the original (<63µm) fine fraction.

The percentage of each size fraction was classified according to the Wentworth scale e.g. 0.9 % Medium sand (grain size of 250-500µm). This allowed the overall average grain size to be used in the modified Folk triangle soft sediment matrix (Connor *et al.*, 2004), to help aid in biotope classification.

3. RESULTS

A total of 17 biotopes were recorded within the two survey areas using both DDV and grab sample analysis (Table 3, Figure 16). Habitat descriptions, biotopes and PMF records for the 125 stations are summarised in Section 3.1, for Noss Head, and Section 3.2, for the Southern Trench.

3.1 Noss Head

3.1.1 General description

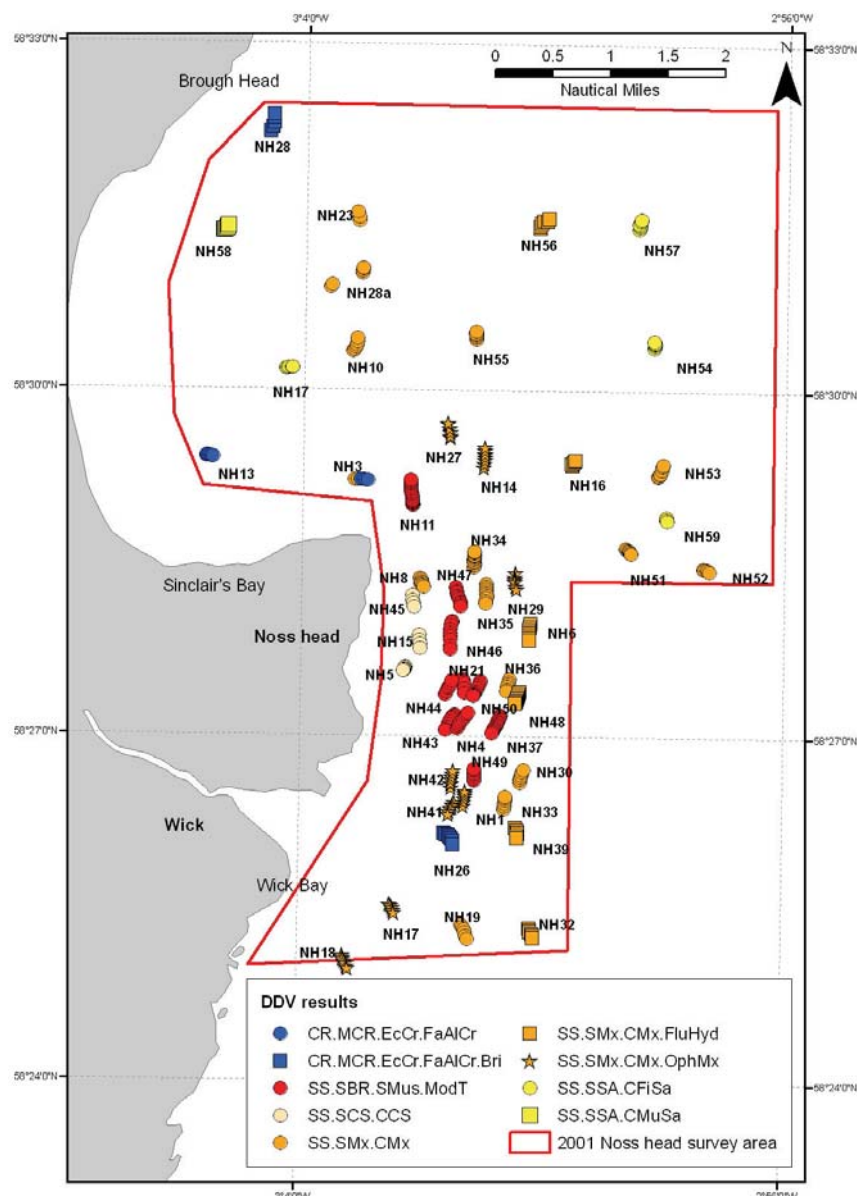
Fifty-one drop down video deployments were carried out in the Noss Head survey area ranging in depth from 22 m - 67 m. A total of nine biotopes were recorded using DDV and grab sampling (Table 3, Figure 13). Field notes taken during the video deployments can be seen in Appendix 2 with a more detailed description of the analysis of the video transects in Appendix 4. A photographic inventory of the biotopes listed in Table 3 can be referenced in Appendix 6.

Table 3. *Biotope classification descriptions for Noss Head stations (based on Connor et al., 2004)*

| Rock biotopes (IR = infralittoral rock; CR = circalittoral rock) | | Sublittoral Sediment biotopes (SS) |
|--|---|---|
| High energy infralittoral rock (HIR) | High energy circalittoral rock (HCR) | Sublittoral coarse sediment (SCS) |
| Moderate energy infralittoral rock (MIR) | Moderate energy circalittoral rock (MCR) | Sublittoral sand (SSa) |
| Low energy infralittoral rock (LIR) | Low energy circalittoral rock (LCR) | Sublittoral mud (SMu) |
| Feature of infralittoral rock (FIR) | Feature of circalittoral rock (FCR) | Sublittoral mixed substrata (SMx) |
| Examples IR.HIR | = Habitat complex (level 3 in classification) | Sublittoral macrophytes on sediment (SMp) |
| IR.HIR.KFaR | = Biotope complex (level 4 in classification) | |
| IR.HIR.KFaR.LhypR | = Biotope level (anything longer = sub-biotope) | Sublittoral biogenic reefs on seds (SBR) |
| Biotope | Description | Count |
| CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr | Faunal and algal crusts on exposed to moderately wave-exposed circalittoral rock | 1 |
| CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Bri | Brittlestar bed on faunal and algal encrusted, exposed to moderately wave-exposed circalittoral rock | 2 |
| SS.SCS.CCS | Circalittoral coarse sediment | 3 |
| SS.SSa.CMuSa | Circalittoral muddy sand | 1 |
| SS.SSa.CFiSa | Circalittoral fine sand | 4 |
| SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | <i>Flustra foliacea</i> and <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> on tide-swept circalittoral mixed sediment | 6 |
| SS.SMx.CMx | Circalittoral mixed sediment | 15 |
| SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> and/or <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> brittlestar beds on sublittoral mixed sediment | 8 |
| SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> beds with hydroids and red seaweeds on tide-swept circalittoral mixed substrata | 10 |

The most frequently recorded biotope complex within the Noss Head survey area was 'circalittoral mixed sediments' (**SS.SMx.CMx**) which was observed at 29 stations (Figure 16). Sublittoral sands and muddy sands (**SS.SSa**) biotopes were observed at five stations between 20 m and 63 m. Other biotope complexes observed included moderate energy circalittoral rock (**CR.MCR**) and sublittoral coarse sediments (**SS.SCS**), although these were observed in low numbers. Stations of the soft sediment biotope complex **SS.SCS** were only found close inshore in shallow waters between 22 m and 28 m. The rest of the survey area showed no distinct pattern of biotope types with the exception of the horse mussel bed, which was surrounded by a mixture of hard substrate biotope complexes: **SS.SMx.CMx** and **CR.MCR**. Soft sediment biotopes (**SS.SSa**) were found at scattered sites in Sinclair's Bay.

Figure 16. Distribution of PMF and non-PMF biotopes recorded during the 2011 survey off Noss Head, and historic records of PMFs from the area



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. SNH © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved

3.1.2 PMFs / MPA search features observed

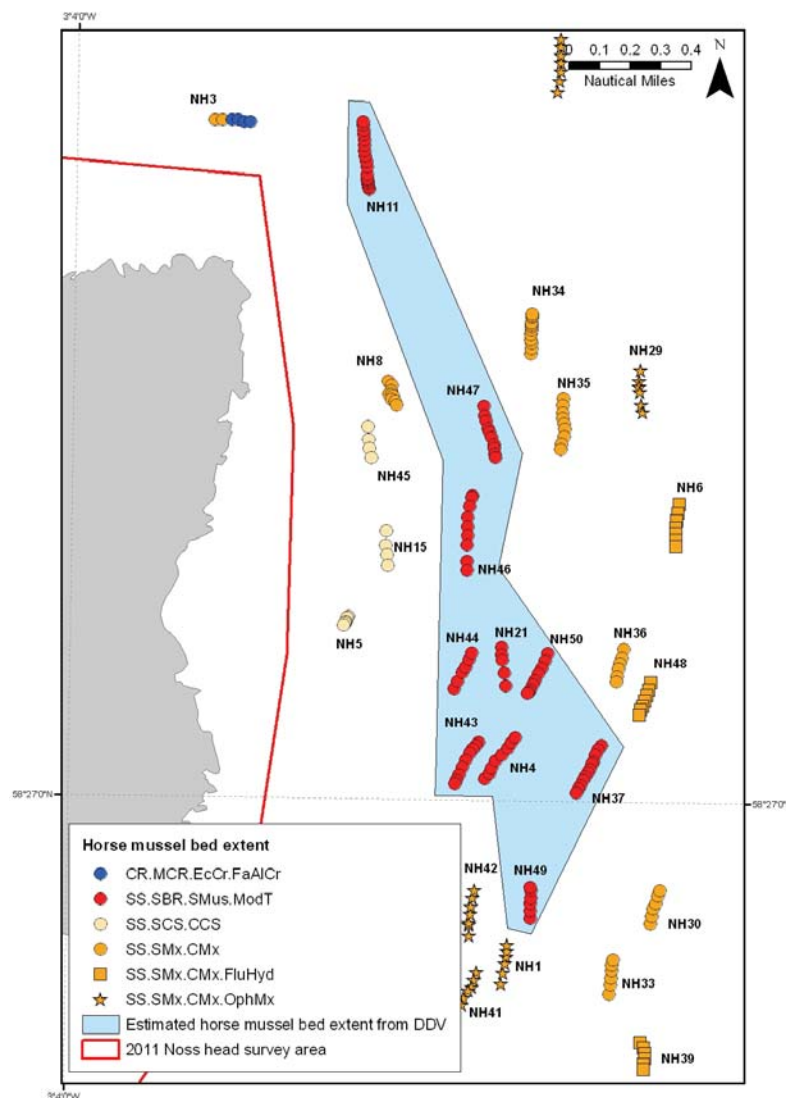
A single MPA search feature was observed within the Noss Head survey area: The horse mussel bed biotope **SS.SBR.SMus.ModT** was recorded at 10 stations (Figure 16). On analysis of the video the bed, although patchy in places, showed the horse mussels covered an area of approximately 2.5 km² (Figure 17) within an area of 5 km by 1 km. At NH4 (central bed), and NH44 (western edge of bed) horse mussels were 'frequent' (1-9 / 10 m²). At another six stations (NH11, NH46, NH37, NH50, NH43 and NH49) they were 'abundant' (1-9 / m²), and at a further two central stations (NH47 and NH21) they were 'super abundant' (1-9 / 0.1m²: see SACFOR scale; Hiscock, 1996). Overall there was a lack of obvious pattern in the patchiness to the horse mussels, with areas where they were frequent, abundant or superabundant interspersed throughout the bed extent.

Surface sediment composition in these areas (where visible) was ~90% dead shell with <5% mud, medium / coarse grained sand, or gravelly shell. The **SS.SBR.SMus.ModT** biotope

was recorded between 37 m and 47 m. Neighbouring stations with the biotope **SS.SMx.CMx** may have contained some live *M. modiolus* but this was not visible on the video footage. Large expanses of dead shell around the main bed suggested that it may previously been more extensive or that shell has been washing off the bed for a prolonged period of time. Areas of exposed underlying mud were seen on one tow NH43, suggesting an area of recent physical damage.

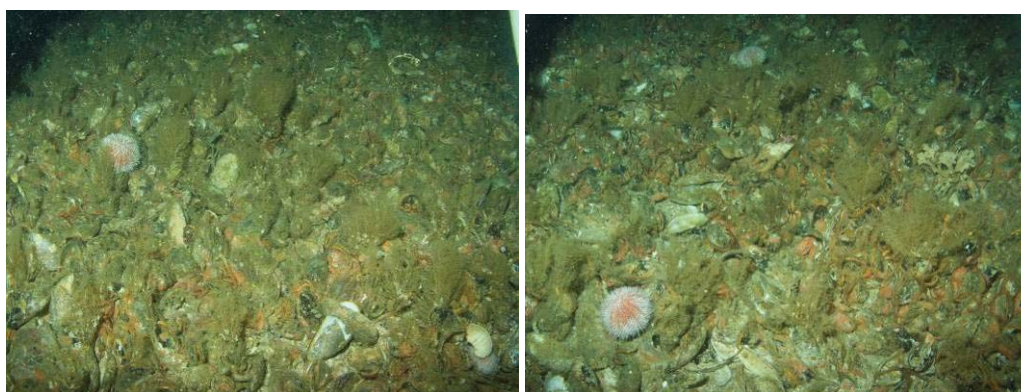
The horse mussel (*M. modiolus*) bed biotope supported numerous species (Table 4, Figure 18) including *Ophiothrix fragilis* (F-S), encrusting sponges (R-C), the hydroids *Sertularia cupressina* (O-S), *Abietinaria abietina* (R), *Halecium* sp. (R-A), and *Kirchenpaueria pinnata* (O-S) and occasional bryozoan species including *Parasmittina trispinosa*. Mobile macrofauna were dominated by *Echinus esculentus* with occasional *Cancer pagurus*, *Pagurus bernhardus*, *Crossaster papposus*, *Asterias rubens* and holothurians such as *Neopentadactyla mixta* and *Cucumaria frondosa*. Table 5 shows abundance of species at each *M. modiolus* biotope station. There were no conspicuous spatial patterns in species abundances in the different parts of the bed. A full description of the video station is provided in Appendix 4.

Figure 17. Distribution and approximate extent of the horse mussel bed at Noss Head



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. SNH © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved

Figure 18. Still images of horse mussel (*M. modiolus*) bed off Noss Head



NH46 (Photo CRW_3905)

NH11 (Photo CRW_3834)

Table 4. Horse mussel bed species abundance data from DDV. Details of species abundance from the remaining stations surveyed at Noss Head can be found in Appendix 6.

| Species | NH11 | NH46 | NH43 | NH44 | NH37 | NH50 | NH4 | NH49 | NH47 | NH21 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| <i>Porifera</i> indet. (encrusting) | O | R | C | O | R | C | C | R | R | |
| <i>Myxilla</i> sp. | | | | | | R | O | | C | |
| <i>Halecium</i> sp. | F | A | A | R | F | R | | O | | |
| <i>Kirchenpaueria pinnata</i> | F | A | | | F | C | F | O | S | F |
| <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> | R | | | | | | | | | R |
| <i>Abietinaria abietina</i> | R | | | | R | | R | | | |
| <i>Abietinaria filicula?</i> | | R | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> | R | | R | | | | | | | |
| <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> | O | A | S | A | A | A | F | F | C | |
| Hydroidea sp. | | | | R | | | | | | |
| <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> | O | R | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Lineus longissimus</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> | O | O | | | O | | | R | | R |
| <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 5 | | 1 | |
| <i>Cancer pagurus</i> | 2 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 4 | | 7 | 2 | 4 | |
| <i>Buccinum undatum</i> | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | |
| <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> | A | A | A | F | A | A | F | A | S | S |
| <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> | 3 | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 |
| <i>Pecten maximus</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Flustra foliacea</i> | O | | | | C | | | | R | |
| <i>Parasmitina tripspinosa</i> | O | | R | | | | | | | O |
| <i>Schizotricha frutescens</i> | | | | O | | | | | S | |
| <i>Omalesecosa ramulosa</i> | | R | | | | R | R | | | |

| Species | NH11 | NH46 | NH43 | NH44 | NH37 | NH50 | NH4 | NH49 | NH47 | NH21 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|
| <i>Antennella secundaria</i> | | | | | | R | | | | |
| Bryozoa indet crusts | | | R | R | | R | O | R | | |
| <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| <i>Solaster endeca</i> | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| <i>Crossaster papposus</i> | 5 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | |
| <i>Henricia</i> sp. | 10 | 12 | 12 | 3 | 1 | 27 | 8 | 4 | 12 | 2 |
| <i>Asterias rubens</i> | 16 | 24 | 56 | 36 | 26 | 37 | 9 | 26 | 5 | 8 |
| <i>Hippasteria phrygiana</i> | | 2 | | 2 | | 1 | | | | |
| Asteroidea sp. | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> | A | F | A | A | A | A | A | A | S | S |
| <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> | S | | | | S | | | | S | |
| <i>Ophiura albida</i> | | | | | F | | | | | |
| <i>Echinus esculentus</i> | 112 | 96 | 140 | 126 | 111 | 120 | 130 | 73 | 48 | 24 |
| <i>Neopentadactyla mixta</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| <i>Cucumaria frondosa</i> | | | | | 6 | 1 | | | 1 | |
| Holothuria sp. | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| <i>Ascidia virginea</i> | | 2 | 3 | | | 8 | 5 | | 14 | 4 |
| <i>Squalus acanthias</i> | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| <i>Anguilla anguilla?</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| <i>Myoxocephalus scorpius</i> | 1 | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| <i>Pholis gunnellus</i> | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Pleuronectidae indet. | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Pisces indet. | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Egg Case indet. | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Rhodophyceae indet | R | | | | | | | | | |

3.1.3 Distribution of other biotopes

Other biotopes, not listed as a PMF or MPA search feature, were also recorded within the Noss Head survey area. The brittlestar bed biotope **SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx** was recorded at eight stations, three of which were located to the north-east of the horse mussel bed and three along the southern edge of the bed extent (Figure 16). Typically, the sediment composition among the **SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx** stations was estimated to be approximately 40% cobbles, 40% pebbles, 10% stone gravel, 5% shell gravel, and 5% coarse / medium grain sand and dead shell. The **SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx** biotope supported a range of epifauna species but was dominated by dense *O. fragilis* and *Ophiocomina nigra* (C-S). Other species recorded included *Alcyonium digitatum* (A), encrusting sponges (R-O), *Flustra foliacea* (O), *Spirobranchus triqueter* (F), hydroid and bryozoan sp. (O-R). Mobile fauna was dominated by *E. esculentus* with rare occurrences of *C. pagurus*, *P. bernhardus*, *C. papposus* and *A. rubens*. There was no conspicuous geographic variation in species composition and abundances between **SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx** stations.

The circallitoral mixed sediment biotope complex **SS.SMx.CMx** was recorded at 15 stations spread throughout the survey area, between 19.7 m - 60.7 m depth along the eastern edge of the *M. modiolus* bed (Figure 16). Sediment composition was ~ 80% dead shell, 10% shell gravel and the rest composed of poorly sorted sands. The **SS.SMx.CMx** biotope complex supported species including encrusting sponge (R-O), *F. foliacea* (F), *S. triqueter*, *P. tripspinosa* (R-C), hydroid species including *Nemertesia antennina* and *Hydrallmania falcata* (R-F), bryozoans (R-O) and *Lanice conchilega* (O). The mobile fauna was dominated by *E. esculentus* (C) with *C. pagurus* (R), *P. bernhardus*, *C. papposus*, *A. rubens* and *O. fragilis* (C-A) and *Munidia* sp. (R).

The coarse sand biotope complex **SS.SCS.CCS** was recorded at three stations (Figure 16) on the western, inshore edge of the *M. modiolus* bed, between 31.4 m - 36.8 m depth. This biotope consisted of ~ 80% coarse sands with medium sand (~ 10%) and fine sand and gravel (<5 %) making up the rest. The **SS.SCS.CCS** complex had epifauna consisting of *E. esculentus*, *P. bernhardus*, *A. rubens* and *Alcyonidium diaphanum* (R) and the sand eel *Hyperoplus lanceolatus* was occasionally seen.

The tide swept circalittoral mixed sediment **SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd** biotope was recorded at six stations (Figure 16) towards the eastern side of the survey area between 53 m - 68.4 m depth. These stations were dominated by mixed sediment including boulders cobbles and pebbles, however, unlike the **SS.SMx.CMx** biotope complex records (above), a conspicuous epifaunal community was present and dominated by *F. foliacea* (R-A), *E. esculentus* (C), *S. triqueter* (O-A), hydroids (R-C) and bryozoans (R).

Faunal crusts were recorded on circalittoral rock **CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr** at two stations (NH3B, NH13) inshore and to the west of the survey area in 36 m and 29.1 m respectively. These stations were dominated by boulders and bedrock with abundant *E. esculentus*, *S. triqueter* and common encrusting sponges and bryozoans.

The circalittoral fine sand **SS.SSa.CFiSa** biotope complex was recorded at four stations (NH7, NH57, NH54, NH59) in the north-east of the survey area between 37.7 m - 71.3 m depth. This biotope was composed of mainly fine to medium sands. Epifauna were rare in their occurrence and consisted of *P. bernhardus*, *F. foliacea* and hydroid sp. as well as the sand eel *H. lanceolatus* and one spotted ray, *Raja montagui*.

A brittlestar bed was also recorded on epifaunally dominated bedrock **CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Bri** at two stations (NH28, NH26); one at the northern and one at the southern end of the survey area at 28.3 m and 48.6 m respectively. Much like the **CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr** biotope in our survey, the substrate was dominated by rock and mixed sediment with superabundant *O. fragilis*, *A. digitatum* (O-A), *E. esculentus* (C), and rare *P. bernhardus* and *A. rubens*.

The circallitoral muddy sand biotope complex **SS.SSa.CMuSa** was recorded at only one inshore station (NH58) to the north-west of the survey area at 29.7 m depth. Visible biota were extremely sparse from the video record (one *A. rubens*, one *Liocarcinus depurator*, and one flatfish).

Two other incidental records of PMF species were also made off Noss Head: a European eel (marine stage; *Anguilla anguilla*) at NH43, and a spiny dogfish (*Squalus acanthias*) at NH50 and NH13.

3.1.3 Grab sample analysis

Seven grab samples were collected as part of the Noss Head survey (Figure 19). A further five grabs were attempted but the hard substrate of the horse mussel bed probably prevented the jaws of the grab closing properly (see Appendix 8 for full details). Full infauna species data are available in Appendix 10.

Table 5. Descriptive and diversity statistics of sediment infauna grab samples, Noss Head.

| Grab Sample | Species S | Abundance N | Species Richness D | Pielou's Evenness J | Shannon H'(loge) | Simpson 1-Lambda' |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| NHG3 | 82 | 477 | 13.13 | 0.7926 | 3.493 | 0.9373 |
| NHG4 | 74 | 352 | 12.45 | 0.8288 | 3.567 | 0.9545 |
| NHG6 | 107 | 633 | 16.43 | 0.8017 | 3.746 | 0.9485 |
| NHG7 | 64 | 312 | 10.97 | 0.8147 | 3.388 | 0.9418 |
| NHG8 | 102 | 673 | 15.51 | 0.7939 | 3.672 | 0.9524 |
| NHG10 | 22 | 126 | 4.342 | 0.7612 | 2.353 | 0.8422 |
| NHG11 | 141 | 1370 | 19.38 | 0.7418 | 3.671 | 0.9406 |

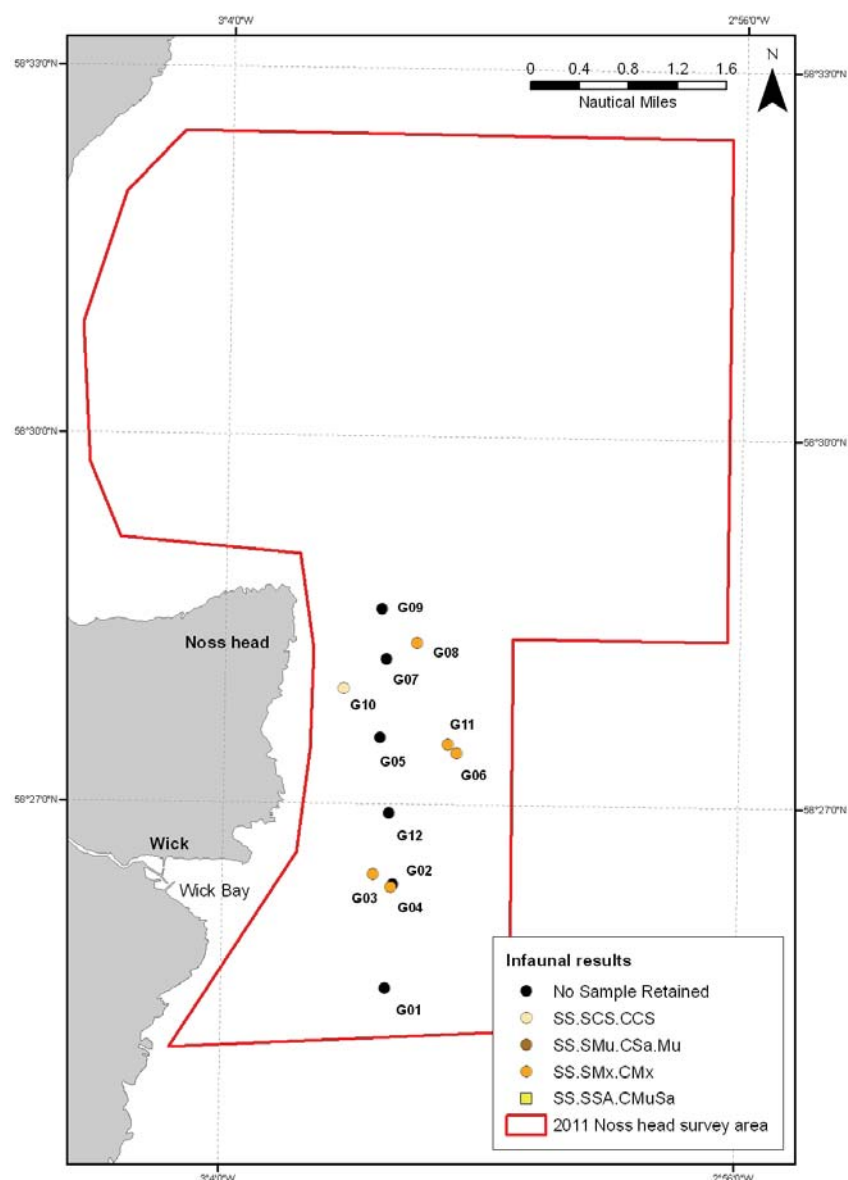
The station with the least number of infaunal species and individuals (NHG10; Table 5) was adjacent to the sparse DDV station NH15 (**SS.SCS.CCS**). At the other extreme, NHG11 contained more than six times the number of species (141). The most abundant species found at NHG11 were *Sphaerosyllis bulbosa* (201), Nematoda (188), *Goodallia triangularis* (138) and *Amphipholis squamata* (79). There were no clear spatial patterns between stations, with stations with the most and least number of species and abundances spatially interspersed.

PSA analysis from the grabs at Noss Head broadly matched the sediment records from video footage from the same locations. One grab (NHG07) contained a large proportion of hard material and a PSA sample was not possible but the fauna was nonetheless analysed. A full table of sediment analysis data is given in Appendix 12. Noss Head samples were dominated by gravel, very fine gravel and very coarse to coarse sand. PSA samples here do not represent the entire Noss Head area because they were restricted by the inability of the Day grab to penetrate hard packed shelly sediments (Table 6). It was apparent from video footage that large areas off Noss Head were dominated by dead shell and mixed rocky / cobbly sediments, particularly around the horse mussel bed area, however, grab sampling was not possible in these areas. The biotopes assigned to the grab stations reflect the nearest DDV station biotopes, confirming the biotope assignment process was satisfactory for both visual DDV assessment and infaunal species and substrate assessment.

Table 6. *Summary of PSA from Noss Head grab samples.*

| Sieved Fraction (µm) | Wentworth ClassNee | NHG06 | NHG08 | NHG10 | NHG04 | NHG03 | NHG11 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| >4000 | Gravel | 12.1 | 34.9 | 0.3 | 16.1 | 7.8 | 4.2 |
| 2000 - 4000 | Very fine gravel | 18.5 | 20.6 | 6.2 | 29.2 | 18.2 | 14.6 |
| 1000 - 2000 | Very coarse sand | 25.1 | 19.1 | 45.2 | 25.9 | 41.5 | 30.6 |
| 500 - 1000 | Coarse sand | 24.4 | 13.6 | 45.4 | 13.8 | 26.2 | 34.2 |
| 250 - 500 | Medium sand | 16.0 | 6.7 | 1.9 | 8.9 | 2.9 | 13.0 |
| 125 - 250 | Fine sand | 1.4 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| 63 - 125 | Very fine sand | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| <63 | Silt & Clay | 2.0 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 1.7 |
| MDØ (median diameter in phi) | | -0.70 | -1.80 | -0.52 | -1.32 | -0.90 | -0.50 |
| MD (median diameter in mm) | | 1.62 | 3.48 | 1.43 | 2.50 | 1.87 | 1.41 |
| QDØ (quartile deviation in phi) | | 1.15 | N/A | 0.49 | 0.95 | 0.62 | 0.73 |
| QD (quartile deviation in mm) | | 0.45 | N/A | 0.71 | 0.52 | 0.65 | 0.60 |
| Error in Sieving (%) | | 0.97 | -2.50 | 0.23 | 0.95 | 0.28 | -0.08 |
| Folk substrate class | | Gravelly sand | Gravelly sand | Very coarse sand | Gravelly sand | Gravelly sand | Gravelly sand |

Figure 19. Biotope distribution from analysis of the infaunal samples

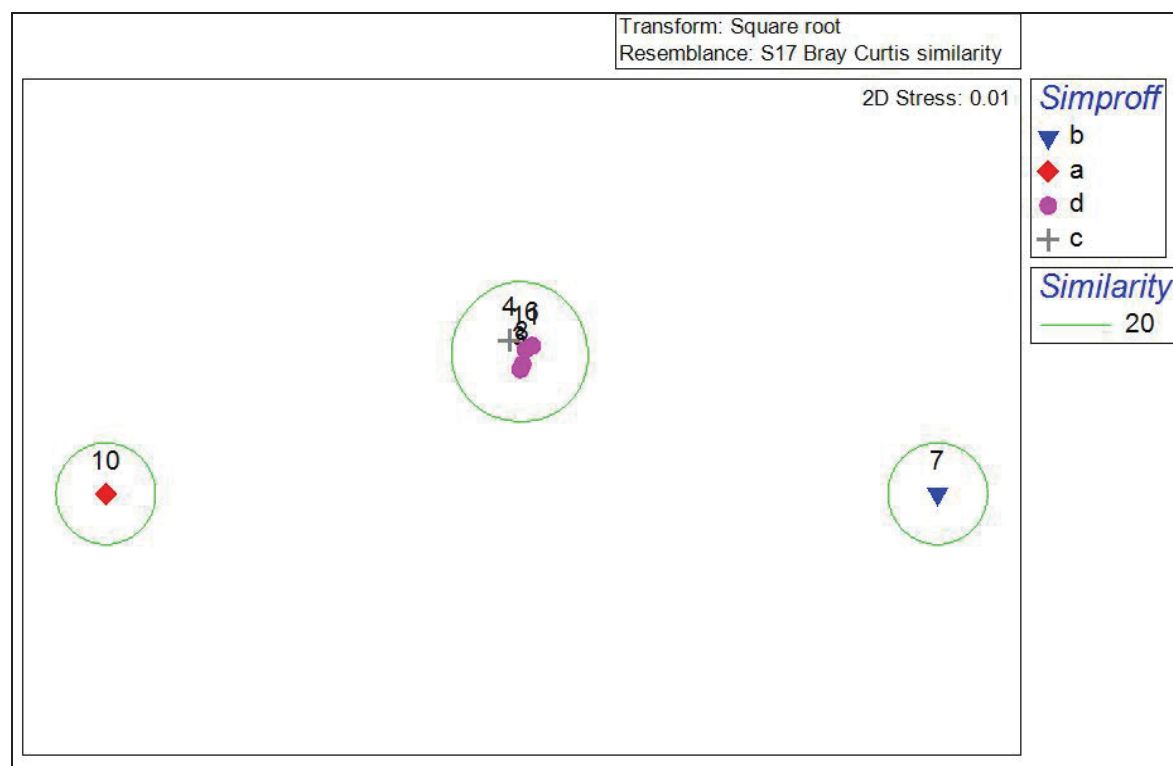


Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved

SIMPROF analysis using PRIMER v6 identified one group of stations and three stand-alone stations within the grab data (Figure 20). The single cluster of stations (d) consisted of four gravelly stations which had a similar community composition (stations 3, 6, 8, and 11). A subsequent SIMPER analysis showed that this group was driven by small differences in abundance of a large number of polychaetes, molluscs and echinoderms. This community occurred in circalittoral mixed sediment (**SS.SMx.CMx**) but bore little resemblance to the biotopes listed in this part of the national biotope classification (Connor *et al.*, 2004), largely because five of the six biotopes in this part of the classification are described from epifauna records. Nevertheless, within the biotope complex **SS.SMx.CMx**, Connor *et al.* (2004) recognises that "a variety of communities can develop which are often diverse". Consequently our infaunal records are either an infaunal representation of the brittlestar bed biotope **SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx** and the *Flustra* and hydroid biotope **SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd** OR mixed sediment biotopes that have yet to be described. Either way, the classification would appear to need development in this area and we are therefore unable to assert a biotope beyond the complex level (**SS.SMx.CMx**).

The other samples from the Noss Head area (stations NH7 and NH4) were also found in similar gravelly habitats but with differing abundances of many ubiquitous species. Station 10 was differentiated mainly because it contained very coarse sand with far fewer species. These grab samples can therefore be attributed to the circalittoral mixed sediment biotope complexes **SS.SMx.CMx** and **SS.SCS.CCS** (Table 6).

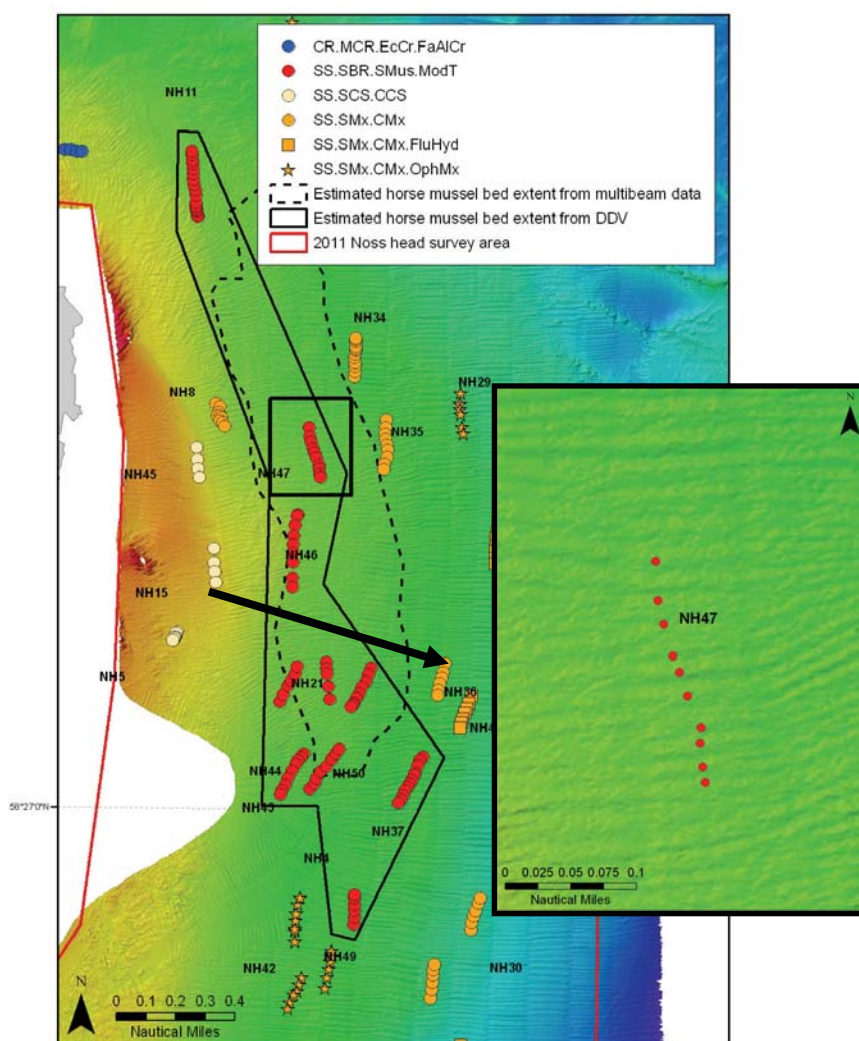
Figure 20. MDS plot of Noss Head grab data clustered into post hoc assigned groups a-d and labelled by grab number. Green circles illustrate the 20% similarity level



3.1.4 Multibeam data and extent estimates of the horse mussel bed

Our examination of multibeam data showed that it was possible to distinguish some of the same horse mussel bedforms reported by Lindenbaum *et al.* (2008) and Robinson *et al.* (2012) using 2 m resolution images from Noss Head. However, when DDV records of the horse mussel bed from video surveys were overlayed it was not possible to see the characteristic textural multibeam features in all instances. From the ground truthing of the bedform and experience of this bedform elsewhere (Lindenbaum *et al.*, 2008; Robinson *et al.*, 2012) it was possible to map these parts of the horse mussel bed with confidence. Interpolation between video tow areas where dense horse mussels had been recorded was also undertaken, irrespective of the multibeam data. Both these polygons were added together (Figure 21) to arrive at a conservative estimate for the bed of 3.85 km².

Figure 21. Multibeam showing approximate horse mussel bed extents overlaid with horse mussel (*M. modiolus*) biotope records from DDVs (pink tracks). Insert shows detail of characteristic horse mussel bedform on multibeam



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908n © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved.
 . © SNH, MSS, & BGS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

3.2 Southern Trench

3.2.1 General description

Drop down video tows were carried out at 74 sites in and around the Southern Trench between depths of 34 m and 214 m. A total of eight biotopes were recorded using DDV and grabs (Figure 22, Table 7). A field log of video tows can be seen in Appendix 3 with detailed descriptions of each transect in Appendix 5. A photographic inventory of each biotope recorded can be referenced in Appendix 6.

The most abundant biotope complex observed within the Southern Trench survey area was circalittoral fine mud (**SS.SMu.CFiMu**) found at 47 stations, with circalittoral mixed sediment (**S.SMx.CMx**) recorded at 19 stations (Figure 22). Stations with soft sediment biotope groups **SS.SMu.CFiMu**, **SS.SMu.CsaMu**, **SS.SCS** and **SS.SSa** were found throughout the central

strip of the Southern Trench. The rest of the survey area showed no distinct pattern of biotope types and was a mixture of hard substratum biotopes including **SS.SMx.CMx**, and **SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd** on plateaus often near steep depth changes, and soft sediment biotopes in the deeper areas.

Table 7. *Biotope classification descriptions from Southern Trench stations based on Connor et al. (2004).*

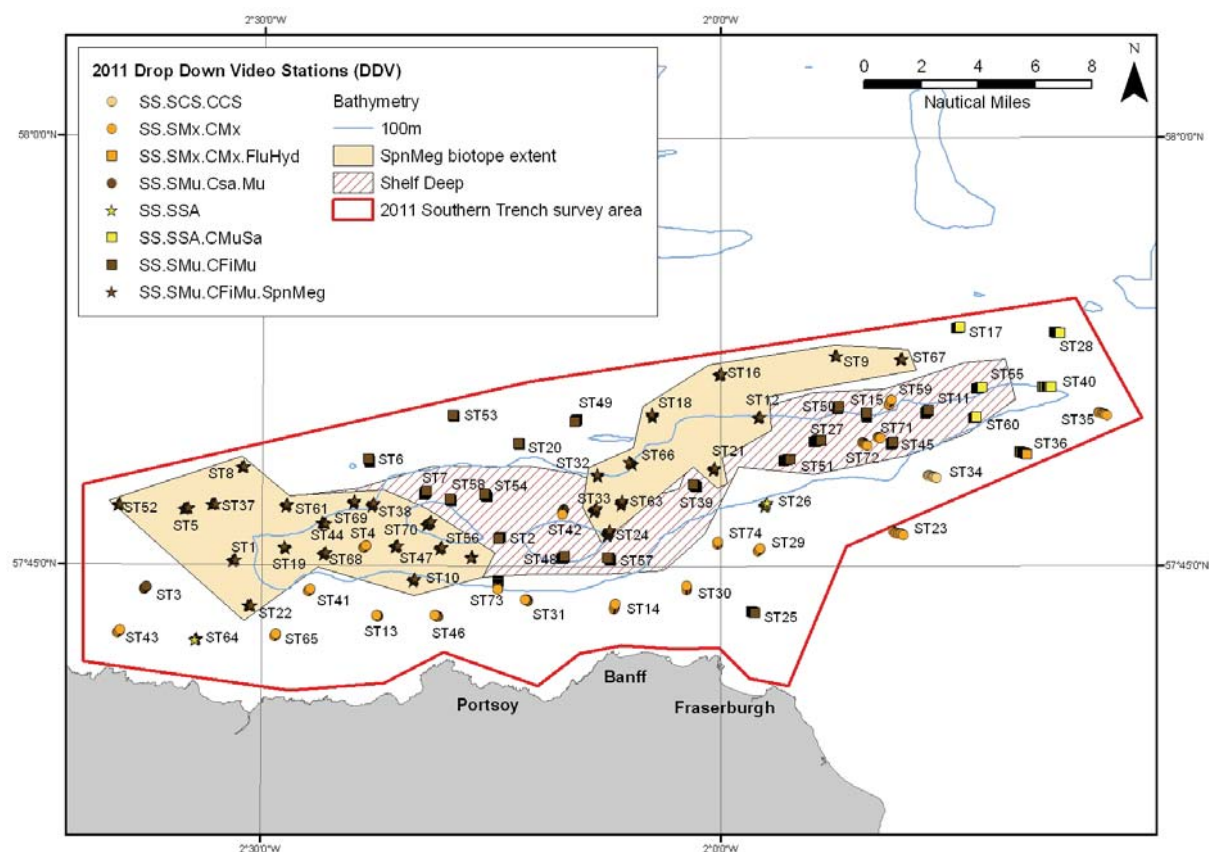
| Rock biotopes (IR = infralittoral rock; CR = circalittoral rock) | | Sublittoral Sediment biotopes (SS) |
|---|--|---|
| High energy infralittoral rock (HIR) | High energy circalittoral rock (HCR) | Sublittoral coarse sediment (SCS) |
| Moderate energy infralittoral rock (MIR) | Moderate energy circalittoral rock (MCR) | Sublittoral sand (SSa) |
| Low energy infralittoral rock (LIR) | Low energy circalittoral rock (LCR) | Sublittoral mud (SMu) |
| Feature of infralittoral rock (FIR) | Feature of circalittoral rock (FCR) | Sublittoral mixed substrata (SMx) |
| <div>Examples</div> <div>IR.HIR = Habitat complex (level 3 in classification)</div> <div>IR.HIR.KFaR = Biotope complex (level 4 in classification)</div> <div>IR.HIR.KFaR.LhypR = Biotope level (anything longer = sub-biotope)</div> | | Sublittoral macrophytes on sediment (SMp) |
| | | Sublittoral biogenic reefs on seds (SBR) |
| | | |
| Biotope | Description | Count |
| SS.SCS.CCS | Circalittoral coarse sediment | 1 |
| SS.SSa.CMuSa | Circalittoral muddy sand | 5 |
| SS.SSa | Sublittoral sands and muddy sands | 2 |
| SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | Flustra foliacea and Hydrallmania falcata on tide-swept circalittoral mixed sediment | 1 |
| SS.SMx.CMx | Circalittoral mixed sediment | 18 |
| SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Sea pens and burrowing megafauna in circalittoral fine mud | 28 |
| SS.SMu.CSaMu | Circalittoral sandy mud | 1 |
| SS.SMu.CFiMu | Circalittoral fine mud | 19 |

3.2.2 PMFs / MPA search features observed

Burrowed mud with sea pens and megafauna (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg**) was identified at 28 stations between depths of 70 m and 188 m (Figure 22). These records were largely located within the large scale feature 'shelf deep' (Figure 22), with a decline in frequency of occurrence towards the eastern end of the trench where the seabed rose steeply to a mixed rocky plateau. Although the biotope was recorded widely, the abundance of the sea pen *Pennatula phosphorea* (Figure 23) was low, with an average of seven individuals per transect. However, two areas of sea pen distribution (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg**) were identified covering an area of approximately 50 km long and 10 km wide, with an estimated total size of 225.85 km² (Figure 22). Our records of this biotope contained the sea pen *Pennatula phosphorea*, but other species such as *Alcyonium digitatum*, *Munida* sp., *Urticina eques* and *Virgularia mirabilis* were also present. Crustacean burrows, including *Nephrops norvegicus* and *Goneplax rhomboides* were Common, but these species were rarely seen. The hydroid *Tubularia indivisa* was recorded as Rare at depths of 50 m – 100 m. This was attributed to drift specimens on small pebbles with greater numbers observed on the trench plateau. The most abundant species recorded were *Pennatula phosphorea*, *Munida* sp., *Goneplax* burrows and unidentifiable fish. The highest abundance (44 individuals) of *Pennatula phosphorea* was recorded at station ST37.

Due to the similar nature of the biotopes **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg**, **SS.SMu.CFiMu** and **SS.SMu.CSaMu**, there was little difference in species composition and abundance visible from video records at these stations. Many **SS.SMu.CFiMu** stations were similar to **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg** except that sea pens were present.

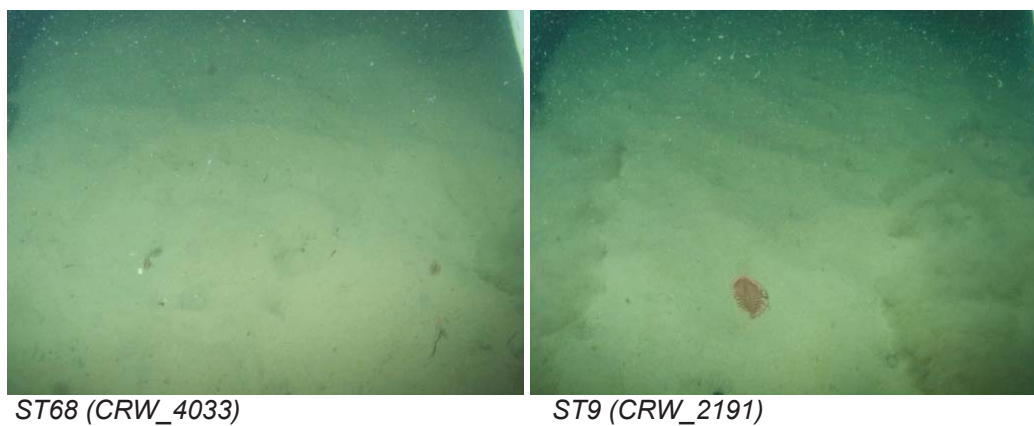
Figure 22. Biotope codes and approximate extent of SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg distribution in the Southern Trench



Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. Bathymetry GEBCO © SNH Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved

One other PMF was also observed within the Southern Trench: The white cluster anemone, *Parazoanthus anguicomus*, was Rare at 153 m – 178 m on a steep rock face at station ST33.

Figure 23. Photographs of SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg biotope found within the Southern Trench.



3.2.3 Distribution of other biotopes

In addition to the MPA search features and PMF biotopes already discussed other biotopes/ biotope complexes observed included **SS.SMx.CMx**, **SS.SMu.CsaMu**, **SS.SSa**, **SS.SMu.CFiMu**, **SS.SCS.CCS**, **SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd** and **SS.SSa.CMuSa**.

The sublittoral fine mud biotope complex **SS.SMu.CFiMu** was recorded at 19 stations between 43 m - 214 m (Figure 22; Appendix 5). The **SS.SMu.CFiMu** stations were not attributed to either **SS.SMu.CFiMu.Spnmeg** or **SS.SMu.CFiMu.MegMax** as there was not enough evidence of key species normally associated with them such as *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* or sea pens. In addition some stations identified as **SS.SMu.CFiMu** were not heavily burrowed or contain large numbers of mounds, and identifying which species occupied those burrows was not possible from the grab samples.

The circallittoral mixed sediment biotope complex **SS.SMx.CMx** was recorded at 18 stations between 34 m - 192 m (Figure 22; Appendix 5). The centre of the trench within the shelf deep generally consisted of either circallittoral fine mud with sea pens and burrowing megafauna or circallittoral fine mud (**SS.SMu.CFiMu.Spnmeg**, **SS.SMu.CFiMu**). Towards the eastern end of the trench, however, circallittoral muddy sand (**SS.SSa.CMuSa**) biotopes were present. All of the biotopes recorded in the Southern Trench were estimated to have >70% mud and fine sand. Where sudden depth changes occurred within the trench, creating plateaus, circallittoral mixed sediment biotopes (**SS.SMx.CMx**) were recorded and in shallower depths between 54 m – 55 m an area of tide swept circallittoral mixed sediment with hydroids and bryozoans **SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd** was observed.

The visible macrofauna of soft sediment biotopes / biotope complexes such as **SS.SMu.CFiMu.Spnmeg**, **SS.SMu.CsaMu** (62 m depth), **SS.SSa** (38 m and 77 m depth), **SS.SMu.CFiMu**, **SS.SCS.CCS** (82 m depth) and **SS.SSa.CMuSa** (72 m – 121 m depth) were dominated by burrowing species such as *Cerianthus lloydii*, *Chaetopterus* sp. (tubes), *Cirripedia* sp. and *N. norvegicus*, as well as abundant mobile species such as juvenile fish and rarely ray species including *Raja montagui*, *Raja clavata* and *Bathyraja brachyurops*. Also recorded were soft corals *Alcyonium digitatum* (R-C), *Urticina eques* (mostly C but locally S, with ~500 individuals in a DDV tow), *Pagurus bernhardus* (F), *A.rubens* (mostly C but locally S, with ~280 individuals), *Metridium senile* (R), as well as rare hydroid and bryozoan turfs.

Scattered throughout the area, patches of pebbles and drift material were observed at 17 stations supporting communities of the calcified worm *Salmacina dysteri* (R-O).

3.2.4 Grab sample analysis

Day grab samples were taken at 20 locations within the Southern Trench survey area (Figure 24, Appendix 10). Full species infauna data are given in Appendix 11, with a summary in Table 8.

Table 8. Descriptive and diversity statistics for infaunal data collected from Southern Trench grab samples.

| Grab Sample | Species S | Abundance N | Species Richness D | Pielou's Evenness J | Shannon H'(loge) | Simpson 1-Lambda' |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| ST1 | 82 | 313 | 14.1 | 0.83 | 3.658 | 0.9499 |
| ST2 | 48 | 169 | 9.162 | 0.7247 | 2.806 | 0.8388 |
| ST3 | 36 | 86 | 7.857 | 0.8746 | 3.134 | 0.9379 |
| ST4 | 42 | 141 | 8.285 | 0.8581 | 3.207 | 0.9451 |
| ST5 | 23 | 62 | 5.331 | 0.8943 | 2.804 | 0.9313 |
| ST6 | 49 | 163 | 9.423 | 0.807 | 3.141 | 0.9281 |
| ST7 | 95 | 579 | 14.78 | 0.7128 | 3.246 | 0.8714 |
| ST8 | 75 | 202 | 13.94 | 0.8817 | 3.807 | 0.966 |
| ST9 | 46 | 101 | 9.751 | 0.931 | 3.564 | 0.9739 |
| ST10 | 95 | 251 | 17.01 | 0.9183 | 4.182 | 0.9823 |
| ST11 | 56 | 160 | 10.84 | 0.779 | 3.136 | 0.8754 |
| ST12 | 46 | 85 | 10.13 | 0.9113 | 3.489 | 0.9647 |
| ST13 | 79 | 286 | 13.79 | 0.8875 | 3.878 | 0.9728 |
| ST14 | 27 | 68 | 6.162 | 0.8742 | 2.881 | 0.9276 |
| ST15 | 65 | 250 | 11.59 | 0.7672 | 3.203 | 0.8883 |
| ST16 | 35 | 110 | 7.233 | 0.8744 | 3.109 | 0.9435 |
| ST17 | 70 | 217 | 12.83 | 0.8795 | 3.737 | 0.9681 |
| ST18 | 36 | 90 | 7.778 | 0.8927 | 3.199 | 0.9496 |
| ST19 | 55 | 236 | 9.883 | 0.7385 | 2.959 | 0.8759 |
| ST20 | 66 | 202 | 12.25 | 0.8617 | 3.61 | 0.9595 |

The number of species per grab sample (Table 8) with the highest number of species found at ST7 and ST10 (95 species at each: **SS.SMu.CsaMu**). The lowest number of species (23) was at ST5 from the biotope **SS.SCS.CCS**, closely followed by ST14 (27) from the biotope **SS.SSa.CMuSa**. The same variety in abundance of individuals can be seen with a range from 62 individuals at ST5 to 579 at ST7, matching the stations with highest and lowest species numbers. No patterns were observed regarding species abundances or species counts, with the highest abundance at stations ST7 and ST10 along the central axis of the trench where ST14, a low species station was also found. Muddier **SS.SMu** stations had higher species and individual counts than sandier **SS.SSa** stations. The most abundant species were *Echinocardium cordatum*, *Astrorhiza limicola*, *Galathowenia oculata*, *Galathowenia oculata*, *Nereimyra punctata*, and *Prionosio banyulensis*.

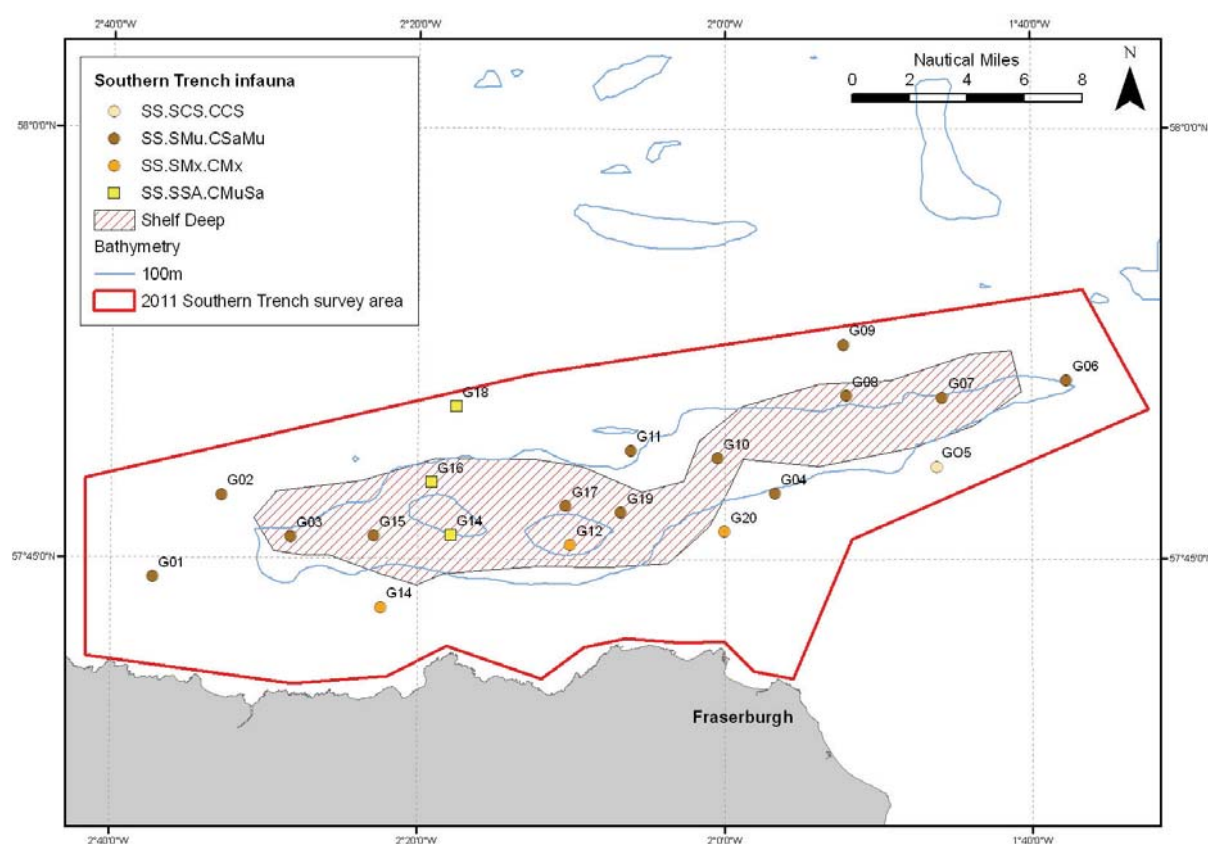
SIMPROF analysis using PRIMER v6 showed a separation of stations into nine groups from the Southern Trench (Figures 24 and 25). Three clusters of muddy infaunal communities (e, h & f) occurred in the deeper and more gently shelving flanks of the Southern Trench. These communities were differentiated on subtle differences in the abundance of a large number of polychaetes and to a lesser extent, bivalves. Two of these communities were located in sandy mud sediments whilst the others were more often observed in areas of muddy sand. Station 10 differed slightly from the other sandy mud stations in its community composition, again, in terms of subtle abundances of a large number of species, but was nevertheless closely allied. All of these stations corresponded with records of

SS.SMu.CFiMu or **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg** (Figure 24) with the exception of two records of a more mixed sediment (**CMx** biotope complex).

Stations around the periphery of the trench (58 m - 118 m) fell into two clusters and there were also some singletons. All of these were in sandier sediments (Table 9) and in the case of the stations STG01, STG02, STG04, STG09 cluster, a higher abundance of *Echinocardium cordatum* were recorded. The sediment composition of some of these peripheral stations also appeared to consist of greater quantities of mud, especially stations ST09, ST07, and ST020.

PSA analysis from the 20 grabs at the Southern Trench matched the sediment profiles estimated from video footage, and historic data provided by the BGS (2008 - 2009). A full table of sediment data is given in Appendix 11.

Figure 24. Biotoypes assigned to grab sample stations in the Southern Trench study area

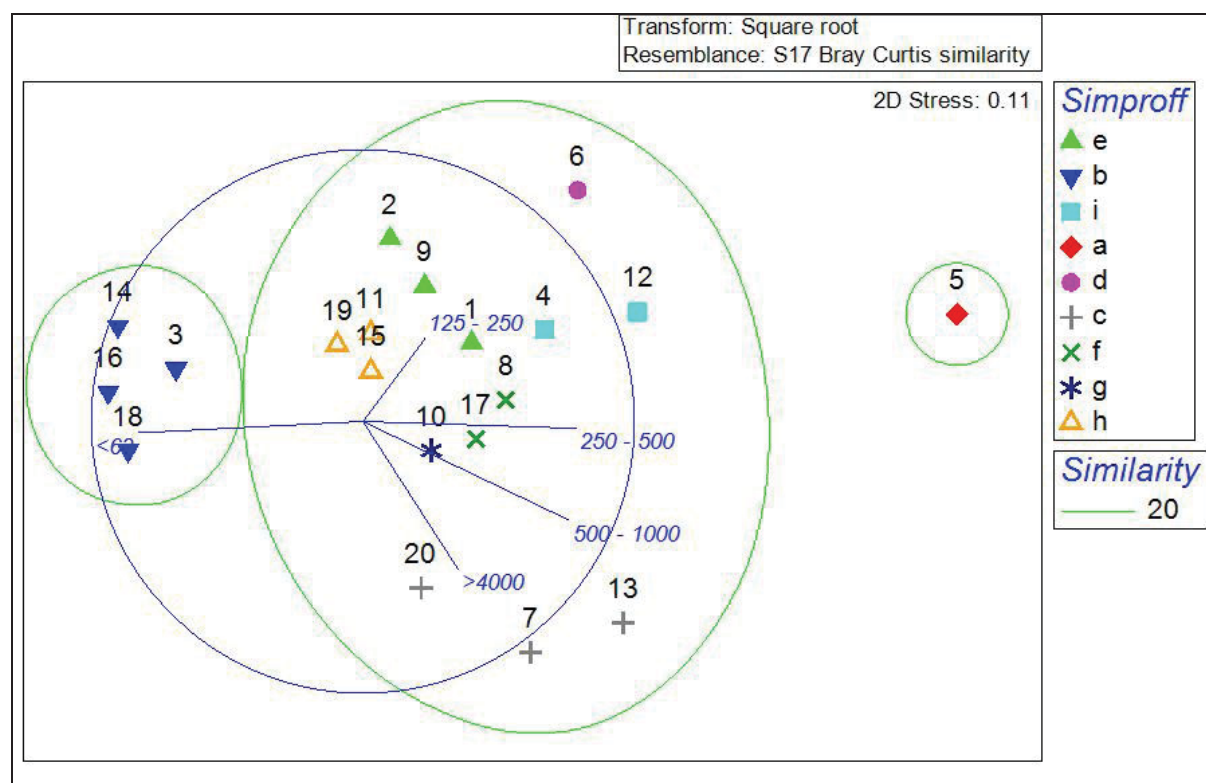


Ordnance Survey Licence number 100017908. Bathymetry GEBCO © Crown copyright and database right [2012]. All rights reserved

Table 9. PSA for Southern Trench grab samples

| Sieved Fraction (µm) | Wentworth Class | STG 03 | STG 18 | STG 19 | STG 02 | STG 04 | STG 09 | STG 07 | STG 05 | STG 06 | STG 08 | STG 01 | STG 11 | STG 13 | STG 17 | STG 10 | STG 20 | STG 12 | STG 14 | STG 16 | STG 15 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| >4000 | Gravel | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| 2000 - 4000 | Very fine gravel | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 9.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| 1000 - 2000 | Very coarse sand | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 18.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.5 |
| 500 - 1000 | Coarse sand | 0.3 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 6.6 | 22 | 1.8 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 16.4 | 7.5 | 4.2 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 5.2 |
| 250 - 500 | Medium sand | 0.9 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 14.3 | 22.1 | 5.2 | 29.5 | 58.8 | 24.3 | 23.2 | 22.6 | 17.7 | 10 | 43 | 26.9 | 28.6 | 45.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 34.2 |
| 125 - 250 | Fine sand | 5.8 | 14.7 | 55.9 | 66.2 | 63.9 | 51.5 | 41.9 | 8.7 | 65.2 | 54.9 | 57.0 | 50.5 | 18.9 | 34.2 | 40.8 | 38.8 | 29.7 | 12.2 | 7.1 | 33.4 |
| 63 - 125 | Very fine sand | 51.4 | 33.6 | 24.7 | 9.6 | 6.4 | 33.2 | 10.3 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 10.2 | 12.7 | 17.2 | 8.0 | 3.9 | 12.7 | 9.0 | 2 | 45.5 | 31.1 | 8.9 |
| <63 | Silt & Clay | 41.6 | 45.5 | 13.2 | 9.3 | 4.7 | 9.1 | 8.9 | 1.2 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 12.5 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 14.7 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 40.5 | 56.4 | 17.5 |
| MDØ (median diameter in phi) | | 3.34 | 3.4 | 2.25 | 2.01 | 1.9 | 2.35 | 1.76 | 0.84 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 1.91 | 2.09 | 0.35 | 2.48 | 1.92 | 1.58 | 1.20 | 3.30 | 3.65 | 1.76 |
| MD (median diameter in mm) | | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.56 | 0.28 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.78 | 0.18 | 0.26 | 0.33 | 0.44 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.30 |
| QDØ (quartile deviation in phi) | | 0.50 | 0.66 | 0.51 | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.53 | 0.60 | 0.44 | 0.38 | 0.45 | 0.42 | 0.53 | 0.50 | 0.59 | 0.65 | 0.68 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.75 |
| QD (quartile deviation in mm) | | 0.71 | 0.64 | 0.70 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 0.69 | 0.66 | 0.74 | 0.77 | 0.73 | 0.75 | 0.69 | 0.71 | 0.66 | 0.64 | 0.62 | 0.68 | 0.69 | 0.68 | 0.59 |
| Error in Sieving (%) | | 0.12 | 0.72 | -0.02 | 0.11 | 0.36 | 0.01 | 0.35 | 4.40 | 0.10 | 0.69 | 0.39 | 0.99 | 0.15 | 0.28 | 0.09 | -0.49 | -0.44 | -0.22 | 0.38 | 0.46 |
| Folk classification | | Sandy Mud | Muddy Sand | Sandy Mud | Sandy Mud / Sand | Sandy Mud | Sand/ Sandy Mud | Sand/ Sandy Mud | Sand | Sand/ Sandy Mud | Sand/ Sandy Mud | Sand/ Sandy Mud | Sandy Mud | Sandy Gravely Mud | Sandy Mud | Sandy Mud | Sandy Mud / Sandy Gravely Mud | Sandy Mud/ Sandy Gravely Mud | Muddy Sand | Muddy Sand | Sandy Mud |

Figure 25. MDS plot of Southern Trench grab data clustered into post hoc assigned groups a-i and labelled by grab number. Blue lines show PSA fractions contributing to separation of stations. Green ellipses illustrate broad similarity at the 20% level



4. DISCUSSION

4.1 Noss Head horse mussel bed (SS.SBR.SMus.ModT)

Previous surveys in the Noss Head area (Triscom Marine, 2010 and MMT, 2010) enabled a 450 ha (4.5 km²) estimated of the size of the horse mussel (*M. modiolus*) bed (MMT, 2010) to be made (Moore & Roberts, 2011). By interpolating superior quality video and superimposing an analysis of multibeam data, the present survey has confirmed the identity of the habitat and produced a more conservative estimate of 384.5 ha (3.85 km²). This extent measure should be regarded cautiously because the multibeam data did not distinguish all areas of the horse mussel bed. In addition extensive areas to the north and north-east consisted of large amounts of dead shell (**SS.SMx.CMx**) which may have concealed further dense live horse mussels that have not been accounted for.

Prior to the present study, the largest known horse mussel bed in the UK was reported from off the Llyn Peninsula, North Wales, and was estimated to be 375 ha (Lindenbaum *et al.*, 2008, Table 10). There are reports of a potentially larger bed off the Ards Peninsula in Northern Ireland (Edwards pers. comm. 2012) but work is currently underway to measure the size, health and species composition of the bed. The Noss Head bed is therefore the largest confirmed horse mussel bed in Scottish and UK waters, but, given the accuracy of measurement, it is probably better considered the largest in Scotland and one of the three largest in the UK.

Our drop down video records showed heterogeneity within the bed: with areas of high horse mussel density interspersed with expanses of shell material as seen off the Llyn Peninsula (Sanderson *et al.*, 2008; Robinson *et al.*, 2012). Our extent estimate therefore does not entirely include 100% horse mussel density but captures the heterogeneity within the overall bioherm. The processed multibeam data were unable to differentiate between bed areas of low relief and cannot therefore be relied on in isolation to obtain absolute boundaries as has been used off the Llyn Peninsula (Lindenbaum *et al.*, 2008). Nevertheless, hydro acoustics may yet be able to distinguish areas of low relief by characteristics of the backscatter (see Lindenbaum *et al.*, 2008) if this could be processed effectively.

Infauna samples collected in 2011 within the Noss Head survey area contained a total of 250 taxa. However, these taxa did not come from the horse mussel bed itself because the sampling gear available was unable to penetrate this habitat. Despite this, 75 taxa were recorded from DDV stations within the horse mussel bed. Table 10 shows comparative species numbers between horse mussel beds throughout the UK. If infaunal samples could be obtained from Noss Head it seems likely that the number of recorded species would increase particularly due to the tide-swept nature of the environment there. Many of the studies shown in Table 10 used divers to recover samples from the respective horse mussel beds, thus overcoming problems of grab penetration and meso-scale heterogeneity (see Lindenbaum *et al.*, 2008; Rees *et al.*, 2008). The available evidence strongly suggests that the Noss Head bed would be found to be a significant 'biodiversity hotspot' if a full biodiversity assessment is completed in future.

Table 10. *Comparison of known UK horse mussel beds*

| Number of species | Type of coast | Bed (s) | Sampling method | Bed size | Author |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 278 total | Enclosed | Gutter Sound, Orkney | Diver clump samples (x4), video transect and diver MNCR | Unknown | Hirst <i>et al.</i> (2012) |
| 270 total | Open | Point of Ayre, N. Isle of Man | Grab gear and video. Details unknown. | Unknown | Holt and Shalla, unpublished (in Holt <i>et al.</i> , 1998) |
| 268 total | Enclosed | Strangford Lough, N.I. | Diver samples (3 x 0.25m ² cores), video and diver MNCR at 3 sites | 0.5 km ² remaining | Roberts <i>et al.</i> (2004) |
| 230 total | Open | Pen Llyn, N. Wales | Diver suction samples (3 x 0.25m ² cores) | 3.75 km ² | Rees <i>et al.</i> (2008) Lindenbaum <i>et al.</i> (2008) |
| 218 total | Enclosed | North Cava, Orkney | Diver clump samples (x4), video transect and diver MNCR | Unknown | Hirst <i>et al.</i> (2012) |
| 211 total | Enclosed | Loch Alsh, N.W. Scotland | Diver clump samples (x4), video transect and diver MNCR | 0.13 km ² | Mair <i>et al.</i> (2000) |
| 136 total | Enclosed | Busta Voe, Shetland | Diver clump samples (x4), video transect and diver MNCR | | Mair <i>et al.</i> (2000) |
| 141 total | Enclosed | Loch Creran (upper basin), W. Scotland | Diver clump samples (x4), video transect and diver MNCR | 0.02 km ² | Mair <i>et al.</i> (2000) |

| Number of species | Type of coast | Bed (s) | Sampling method | Bed size | Author |
|--------------------|---------------|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 75 (video only) | Open | Noss Head, N.E. Scotland | Drop down video | 3.84 km ² | Hirst <i>et al.</i> (this volume) |
| 50 | Enclosed | Annat Narrows (nr Corpach) W. Scotland | Diver clump samples (x4), video transect and diver MNCR | 0.10 km ² | Moore <i>et al.</i> (2012) |
| 44 | Enclosed | Loch Leven (An Dunan) W. Scotland | Diver clump samples (x4), video transect and diver MNCR | 0.01 km ² | Moore <i>et al.</i> (2012) |
| 36 (video only) | Open | Copinsay, Orkney | Drop down video | 0.42 km ² | Hirst <i>et al.</i> (2012) |
| 35 | Enclosed | Port Apin, W. Scotland | Diver clump samples (x4), video transect and diver MNCR | 0.02 km ² | Moore <i>et al.</i> (2012) |

4.2 Southern Trench - burrowed mud

Large-scale seabed incisions are a characteristic feature of the shelf seabed off east and north-east Scotland, and the Southern Trench is one of the largest (Brooks *et al.*, 2011). In the present survey the PMF / MPA search feature **S.SMu.CFiMu.Spnmeg** (a component of the broad habitat burrowed mud) was observed regularly throughout the Southern Trench survey area (28 stations). Two distinct areas of this biotope were contained within an area approximately 50 km long and 10 km wide, with an estimated total size of 225.85 km² (90.25 km² and 135.6 km²). This biotope was observed both inside and outside of the shelf deep large scale feature with numbers of sea pens, which help to characterise the biotope, low (1 - 44 individuals). Greathead *et al.* (2007) found “Frequent” and “Common” *P. phosphorea* in the Moray Firth as well as records of *V. mirabilis*, which was completely absent from the present survey. Records from the *Nephrops* stock assessment video in 2008 – 2010, were largely located outside of the trench with only a few historic records within the Southern Trench prior to 2011. It is therefore not possible to determine if the **SS.SMu.CFiMu.Spnmeg** biotope has changed in recent years from historic data. *P. phosphorea* is known to retract into the sediment when disturbed however due to the similarities of the DDV system used in 2011 with the system used by Greathead *et al.* (2007) it is unlikely that the low abundance estimates were caused by the video sled.

The fine mud biotope complex **SS.SMu.CFiMu** was recorded at a number of stations during the survey when there was no evidence of other burrowing organisms such as *Maximuellaria lankesteri* on video or within the infauna samples. Nevertheless, a number of the stations assigned to the biotope complex **SS.SMu.CFiMu** resembled the **SS.SMu.CFiMu.Spnmeg** biotope but with the absence of any sea pen species. It is likely that greater grab sampling intensity would have allowed greater resolution of this biotope complex (**SS.SMu.CFiMu**) however this was not within the time constraints of the current survey. Nevertheless, our video footage does suggest the presence of large burrowing organisms such as *Goneplax rhomboides*, *Nephrops norvegicus* and callinassid shrimps in some parts of the trench.

4.3 Human activities observed

No clear signs of human impact such as trawl marks were observed during the Southern Trench survey, however, the low numbers of *Pennatula phosphorea* suggests they may have declined.

The most direct threat to **SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpNMeg** is from demersal fishing gear and there is good evidence that this biotope is threatened by trawling elsewhere (OSPAR, 2010). The intensity of *Nephrops* fisheries and their wide geographic coverage mean they have the potential to affect large areas of sea pens and burrowing megafauna (Hughes, 1998). The Southern Trench is known to be fished for *Nephrops*. High abundances of unidentified juvenile fish were recorded within the Southern Trench in the present study, and commercial fish such as whiting and pouting were also recorded: indicating that the area may also have some importance for fin fisheries.

During the fieldwork creel boats were present throughout the Southern Trench survey area. The presence of multiple creels, connected to each other via strings could potentially, leave drag scars on the seabed, or 'cheese-wire' sea pen communities (**SpNMeg**) when hauled. Although this potential impact is recognised elsewhere (Hughes *et al.*, (1998) there is also evidence of resilience to this kind of activity (Kinnear *et al.*, 1996).

Within the central part of the Noss Head horse mussel bed, areas of exposed mud were observed, clear of any shell material (NH44). This may be as a direct result of recent fishing activity: possibly benthic trawl scars, or more likely, creel drag scars as NH44 was close to numerous creel buoys. Damage to horse mussel beds and their associated epifauna by demersal fishing gear has been inferred in Strangford Lough and implicated in loss of horse mussel beds off the south-east of the Isle of Man (Holt *et al.*, 1998; Magorrian & Service, 1998; Strain *et al.*, 2012). The sensitivity of horse mussel beds to static gears is not known to be high but some epifauna, and the bed structures themselves may be of medium sensitivity under high fishing intensity (e.g. Holt, 1998; JNCC & Natural England, 2011).

4.4 Geological features

The Southern Trench is an exceptional example of an enclosed (glacial) seabed basin. The morphology of the trench is irregular and forms the most topographically complex region of the Moray Firth (Brooks *et al.*, 2011). The shelf deep was observed to largely consist of muddy sediments ranging from sandy mud to fully burrowed mud habitats in the central band of the trench. At the edge of the basin, where steep depth changes occur, the habitat changes to mixed substrate with boulders cobbles and pebbles with patches of softer sandier substrate where the depth plateaued around the trench periphery.

Noss Head, however, showed no geological features of importance other than the formation of the extensive horse mussel bed. Multibeam data collected for this survey around the Noss Head area highlighted variable seabed types in the north and north-east, compared to the remainder of the survey area. Waves could be clearly distinguished on the multibeam images with DDV confirming these as sand waves. There were no other features of geological interest highlighted by the multibeam images or discovered during current survey.

4.5 Further work

4.5.1 Noss Head

There is scope for further identification and more accurate mapping of the horse mussel bed off Noss Head by re-processing the raw backscatter high resolution multibeam data (as seen in Lindenbaum *et al.*, 2008) using different software. It would also be beneficial to better understand the health status and better evaluate the biodiversity of the Noss Head horse mussel bed. Tidal conditions and depth of the site make diver collected clump samples challenging, but not impossible with careful preparation. The alternative is to employ aggressive grab sample gear such as a Hammond or Kingston grab because conventional Day and Van Veen Grabs are known to be unsuccessful on this type of seabed.

4.5.2 Southern Trench

A further extension to the work carried out in the Southern Trench, with greater sampling intensity, could be carried out to investigate further multibeam features such as steep rock slopes and drop offs which may support a wider community of recorded PMF search features such as *Parazoanthus anguicomus*. If other PMF / MPA search features are confirmed it could aid in MPA assessment for the area.

5. REFERENCES

Aquatera and Triscom. 2010. *Appendix 3-A ROV Survey of Potential Subsea Cable Route and Offshore Hub Location in the Moray Firth*.

Bradwell, T., Stoker, M.S., Golledge, N.R., Wilson, C.K., Merritt, J.W., Long, D., Everest, J., Hestvik, O.B., Stevenson, A.G., Hubbard, A.L., Finlayson, A.G. & Mathers, H.E. 2008. The Northern sector of the last British Ice Sheet: maximum extent and demise. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **88**, 207–226.

Brooks, A.J., Kenyon, N.H., Leslie, A., Long, D. & Gordon, J.E. 2011. Characterising Scotland's marine environment to define search locations for new Marine Protected Areas. Part 2: The identification of key geodiversity areas in Scottish waters (interim report July 2011). *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No.430* (Project no. 28877).

Clarke, K.R. & Warwick, R.M. 2001. *Change in marine communities: an approach to statistical analysis and interpretation*. 2nd ed. PRIMER-E, Plymouth.

Connor, D.W., Allen, J.H., Golding, N., Howell, K.L., Lieberknecht, L.M., Northen, K.O. & Reker, J.B. 2004. The National Marine Habitat Classification for Britain and Ireland. Version 04.05. Peterborough: Joint Nature Conservation Committee. ISBN: 1 861 07561 8 (internet version).

Greathead, C.F., Donnan, D.W., Mair, J.M. & Saunders, G.R. 2007. The sea pens *Virgularia mirabilis*, *Pennatula phosphorea* and *Funiculina quadrangularis*: distribution and conservation issues in Scottish waters. *Journal of Marine Biology Association of the United Kingdom*, **87**, 1095–1103.

Hirst, N.E., Cook, R.L., James, B., Kent, F.E.A., Loxton, J.L., Porter, J.S. & Sanderson, W.G. 2012. The distribution of Priority Marine Features and MPA search features in Orkney waters: Rousay to Copinsay including Eday Sound and points in Scapa Flow. *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 509*.

Hiscock, K. 1996. Marine Nature Conservation Review: rationale and methods. Peterborough: Joint Nature Conservation Committee. [Coasts and seas of the United Kingdom. MNCR series.].

Holmes, R., Bulat, J., Henni, P., Holt, J., James, C., Kenyon, N., Leslie, A., Long, D., Musson, R., Pearson, S. & Stewart, H. 2004. DTI Strategic Environmental Assessment Area 5 (SEA5): Seabed and superficial geology and processes. *British Geological Survey Report CR/04/064N*.

Holt, T.J., Rees, E.I.S., Hawkins S.J. and Seed, R. 1998. Biogenic reefs, An overview of dynamic and sensitive characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs. *UK marine SACs Project for SNH, DOE (NI), CCW, EN, JNCC & SAMS*, IX, pp. 170.

Hughes, D.J. 1998. Sea pens and burrowing mega fauna (volume III). An overview of dynamic and sensitivity characteristics for conservation management of marine SACs. Scottish Association for Marine Science (UK Marine SACs Project), pp. 105.

JNCC & Natural England. 28 April 2011. Advice from the Joint Nature Conservation Committee and Natural England with regard to fisheries impacts on Marine Conservation Zone habitat features. FINAL VERSION

Kaiser, M.J., Clarke, K.R., Hinz, H., Austen, M.C.V., Somerfield, P.J. & Karakassis, I. 2006. Global analysis and prediction of the response of benthic biota and habitats to fishing. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **311**, 1-14.

Kinnear, J.A.M., Barkel, P.J., Mojseiowicz, W.R., Chapman, C.J., Holbrow, A.J., Barnes, C. & Greathead, C.F.F. 1996. Effects of *Nephrops* creels on the environment. *Fisheries Research Services Report No. 2/96*.

Lindenbaum, C., Bennell, J.D., Rees, E.I.S., McClean, D., Cook, W., Wheeler, A.J. & Sanderson, W.G. 2008. Small-scale variation within a *Modiolus modiolus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) reef in the Irish Sea: I. Seabed mapping and reef morphology. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, **88**, 133-141.

Long, D. & Stoker, M. 1986. Valley asymmetry: Evidence for periglacial activity in the Central North Sea. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **11**, 525 – 532.

Magorrian, B.H. & Service, M. 1998. Analysis of underwater visual data to identify the impact of physical disturbance on horse mussel (*Modiolus modiolus*) beds. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, **36**(5), 354-359.

Mair, J.M., Moore, C.G., Kingston P.F. & Harries, D.B. 2000. A review of the status, ecology and conservation of horse mussel *Modiolus modiolus* beds in Scotland. *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report no. F99PA08*, pp. 89.

Marine Scotland. 2011a. [A Strategy for Marine Nature Conservation in Scotland's Seas](http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/marine/marine-environment/Conservationstrategy/marineconstrategy/)
<http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/marine/marine-environment/Conservationstrategy/marineconstrategy/>

Marine Scotland. 2011b. Marine Protected Areas in the Seas around Scotland. Guidelines on the selection of MPAs and development of the MPA network. Available from <<http://www.scotland.gov.uk/marinescotland/mpaguidelines>>

Marine Scotland Science. <http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/marine/marine-environment/species/fish/shellfish/nephrops>, accessed on 29 March 2012.

Mason, C. 2011. Best Practice Guidance: Particle Size Analysis (PSA) for Supporting Biological Analysis. The National Marine Biological Analytical Quality Control Scheme (NMBAQC).

MMT. 2010. *Marine Survey Report: Project Shetland HVDC Cable Link - HUB - Geophysical Survey*. Report by MMT for Scottish and Southern Energy, MMT Project number 100711, November 2010.

Moore, C.G. & Roberts, J. M. 2011. An assessment of the conservation importance of species and habitats identified during a series of recent research cruises around Scotland. *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 446*.

Moore, C. G., Harries, D. B. & Trigg, C. 2012. The distribution of selected MPA search features within Lochs Linnhe, Etive, Leven and Eil: a broadscale validation survey. *Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report No. 502*.

OSPAR. 2010. Quality Status Report 2010. *Case Reports for the OSPAR List of threatened and/or declining species and habitats – Update*.
http://qsr2010.ospar.org/media/assessments/p00358_case_reports_species_and_habitats_2008.pdf

Rees, E.I.S. 2009. Background document for *Modiolus modiolus* beds. Biodiversity Series, OSPAR Commission. pp. 28.

Rees, E.I.S., Sanderson, W.G., Mackie, A.S.Y. & Holt, R.H.F. 2008. Small-scale variation within a *Modiolus modiolus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) reef in the Irish Sea. III. Crevice, sediment infauna and epifauna from targeted cores. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, **88**(1), 151-156.

Roberts, D., Davies, C., Mitchell, A., Moore, H., Picton, B., Portig, A., Preston, J., Service, M., Smyth, D., Strong, D. & Vize, S. 2004. Strangford Lough Ecological Change Investigation (SLECI). Report to Environment and Heritage Service by the Queen's University, Belfast.

Robinson, K.P. & Tetley, M.J. 2007. Behavioural observations of foraging minke whales (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) in the outer Moray Firth, north-east Scotland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. Vol 87. Issue 1, pp. 85-86.

Robinson, K.P., Tetley, M.J. & Mitchelson-Jacob, E.G. 2009. The distribution and habitat preference of coastally occurring minke whales (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) in the outer southern Moray Firth, northeast Scotland. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*. Vol 13, No1. pp. 39-48.

Robinson, K.A., Mackie, A.S.Y., Lindenbaum, C., Darbyshire, T., Van Landeghem, K.J.J. & Sanderson, W.G. 2012. Seabed Habitats of the Southern Irish Sea. Seafloor Geomorphology as Benthic Habitat. Elsevier.

Rumohr, H. 1990. *Soft Bottom Macrofauna: Collection and Treatment of Samples*. Techniques in Marine Environmental Sciences No.8. ICES, pp. 18.

Sanderson, W.G., Holt, R., Kay, I., Ramsay, K., Perrins, J., Mcmath, A.J. & Rees, E.I.S. 2008. Small-scale variation within a *Modiolus modiolus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia) reef in the Irish Sea. II. Epifauna recorded by divers and cameras *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, **88**(1), pp. 143–149.

SNH. 2011. Priority Marine Features. <<http://www.snh.gov.uk/protecting-scotlands-nature/safeguarding-biodiversity/priority-marine-features/priority-marine-features/>>, accessed on 03 January 2012.

Strain, E.M.A., Allcock, A.L., Goodwin, C.E., Maggs, C.A., Picton, B.E. & Roberts, D. 2012. The long-term impacts of fisheries on epifaunal assemblage function and structure, in a Special Area of Conservation. *Journal of Sea Research*, **67**, 58–68.

Tetley, M. 2010. *The Distribution, Ecological Niche Modelling and Habitat Suitability Mapping of the Minke Whale within the North Atlantic*. Chapter IV. The habitat suitability mapping of *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* within the contiguous North Atlantic: applications for future marine spatial planning and management strategies. Bangor University Thesis.

Triscom Marine. 2010. Horse mussel bed investigation off Noss Head, Oct 21-22 2010. Report TT1015. Appendix 5A. Unpublished report to Aquatera Ltd, Orkney.

Woods-Ballard, A., Parsons, E.C.M., Hughes, A.J., Velandar, K.A., Ladle, R.J. & Warburton, C.A. 2003. The sustainability of whale-watching in Scotland. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism* **11** (1), 40-55.

Appendix 1. Drop down video data entry sheet

| Date | Location | Station | Start Time | Start Coordinates | Dominant Substrate Type | Taxa | End Time | End Coordinates | Depth - start & end (m) | Comments |
|------|----------|---------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix 2. Noss Head Drop down video field log. - Details of taxa observed can be seen in Appendix 4

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH27 | 1 | 07:30 | 07:35 | 58.29.587N 003.1.558W | 58.29.738N 003.1.600W | 50 | 50 | Large Boulders, brittlestar beds | Boulders large, too rough to continue so dive aborted. Dense brittlestar dominated. 6 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH11 | 1 | 07:57.6 | 08.10.44 | 58.29.001N 003.2.167W | 58.29.232N 003.2.212W | 37 | 37.98 | Small Boulders, with shell/gravel | 29 photos, good transect, mixed shell and gravel with empty mussel shells |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH14 | 1 | 08.26.38 | 08:33 | 58.29.328N 003.0.995W | 58.29.520N 003.0.981W | 48.66 | 49.38 | Dense Brittlestar bed with small cobbles | 7 photos, good transect dominated by brittlestar bed |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH34 | 1 | 08:54.4 | 09:04.2 | 58.28.464N 003.1.144W | 58.28.608N 003.1.135W | 41.94 | 43.8 | Shell/Gravel, empty shells | 12 Photos, good transect, shell/gravel, lots of empty shells |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH8 | 1 | 09:20.5 | 09:29.3 | 58.28.372N 003.2.031W | 58.28.299N 003.1.975W | 34.36 | 38.1.975 | Shell/Gravel, empty shells | 9 Photos, good transect, increase in shell density towards end of transect. |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH47 | 1 | 10:11.2 | 10:18.6 | 58.28.300N 003.1.433W | 58.28.122N 003.1.353W | 39.25 | 38.96 | Mussel bed, empty shells | 10 Photos, dense brittlestars in middle of transect, <i>Modiolus</i> |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|--|
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH21 | 2 | 11:07.3 | 11:11.5 | 58.27.529N 003.1.298W | 58.27.357N 003.1.278W | 39.37 | 40.4 | Mussel bed, empty shells | 5 Photos, Tow too fast towards end. |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH5 | 2 | 11:24.5 | 11:29.6 | 58.27.601N 003.2.263W | 58.27.568N 003.2.292W | 27.17 | 27.54 | Sand | Sand waves with scattered shells and empty shells, 6 photos. |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH15 | 2 | 11:41.4 | 11:45.3 | 58.27.882N 003.2.033W | 58.27.478N 003.2.010W | 28.24 | 27.5 | Sand | Sand waves, 4 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH46 | 2 | 12:03.4 | 12:12.0 | 58.28.010N 003.1.492W | 58.27.744N 003.1.524W | 38.11 | 38.94 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed, gravel/sand | Patches of gravel/shell between expanses of <i>Modiolus</i> . Big change at 12:08. Quite dense areas of <i>Modiolus</i> . 9 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH45 | 2 | 12:30.3 | 12:34.2 | 58.28.228N 003.2.156W | 58.28.103N 003.2.124W | 29.69 | 32.5 | Sand, gravelly sand | Nothing but sand waves, bit of algae, 4 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH29 | 2 | 12:52.3 | 12:59.2 | 58.28.421N 003.0.455W | 58.28.266N 003.0.432W | 48.71 | 48.4 | Small boulders, covered in brittlestars | 7 Photos, Boulders to gravel back to boulders, dominant brittlestars. Change from boulders to gravel at 12:58 |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH6 | 2 | 13:10.3 | 13:17.1 | 58.28.996N 003.0.190W | 58.27.831N 003.0.215W | 49.25 | 49.4 | Gravelly sand, cobbles, small boulders. | 7 Photos, few switches of dominant substrate |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH35 | 2 | 13:31.4 | 13:40.1 | 58.28.332N 003.0.930W | 58.28.150N 003.0.948W | 43.57 | 43.57 | Gravelly sand, Boulders, shell | 9 photos, lots of empty shell |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH36 | 3 | 13:54.5 | 14:01.2 | 58.27.508N 003.0.529W | 58.27.374N 003.0.582W | 47.07 | 46.85 | Gravel and empty shells | Lots of empty shells. 6 Photos, patches of poss. live <i>Modiolus</i> |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH48 | 3 | 14:12.3 | 14:19.2 | 58.27.395N 003.0.358W | 58.27.277N 003.0.434W | 48.72 | 48.44 | Shell/Gravel, empty shells | Shell/Gravel, lots of empty shells, possibly scattered live <i>Modiolus</i> . 7 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH37 | 3 | 14:25.4 | 14:37.4 | 58.27.198N 003.0.654W | 58.27.021N 003.0.823W | 46.54 | 47.05 | Gravelly, Shell, clumps of <i>Modiolus</i> | Clumps of live <i>Modiolus</i> , more dense at 14:34. 12 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH50 | 3 | 14:49.0 | 14:56.6 | 58.27.485N 003.1.008W | 58.27.347N 003.1.139W | 42.9 | 41.86 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed, gravel/sand | Lots of <i>Asterias</i> on dense areas of mussels. Lots of brittlestars. 9 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH43 | 3 | 15:04.3 | 15:12.5 | 58.27.193N 003.1.432W | 58.27.047N 003.1.588W | 41.93 | 42.22 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed, gravel/sand | Became gravelly with more empty shells at 15:10. More empty shells and rubble at 15:12 |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH4 | 3 | 15:56.5 | 16:04.3 | 58.27.068N 003.1.389W | 58.27.221N 003.1.176W | 42.45 | 42.45 | <i>Modiolus</i> with sand and gravel patches | Patchy leading to denser <i>Modiolus</i> with lots of dead shells. 8 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH44 | 4 | 16:14.3 | 16:20.2 | 58.27.366N 003.1.590W | 58.27.498N 003.1.478W | 40.01 | 39.88 | Gravelly shell and <i>Modiolus</i> | <i>Modiolus</i> increasingly dense after 16:17. Gravel patch at 16:18 then back to <i>Modiolus</i> - dredge? |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH42 | 4 | 16:37.2 | 16:43.4 | 58.26.555N 003.1.271W | 58.26.725N 003.1.422W | 43.51 | 44.88 | Brittlestar bed on gravelly shell | Possible live scattered <i>Modiolus</i> , lots of empty shells. Fast tow. 7 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH1 | 4 | 16:56.2 | 17:01.1 | 58.26.398N 003.1.271W | 58.26.532N 003.1.233W | 43.55 | 43.57 | Gravelly shell with boulders | Possible scattered live <i>Modiolus</i> . Boulders at end of transect. Fast tow. 6 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH49 | 4 | 17:12.5 | 17:18.3 | 58.26.610N 003.1.095W | 58.26.728N 003.1.094W | 46.23 | 45.55 | Gravelly shell, empty shells | <i>Modiolus</i> clumps, lots of empty shells and brittlestars. 6 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH33 | 4 | 17:31.3 | 17:36.5 | 58.26.361N 003.0.595W | 58.26.484N 003.0.571W | 49.73 | 49.88 | Sand and cobbles to small boulders | Small boulders at 17:33. No <i>Modiolus</i> . 6 photos |
| 03/09/11 | Noss Head | NH30 | 4 | 17:45.1 | 17:50.4 | 58.26.596N 003.0.342W | 58.26.720N 003.0.277W | 52.14 | 52.14 | Cobbles and gravelly sand | Occasional bigger boulders. |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH 13 | 5 | 07:08.1 | 07:14.29 | 58.29.414N 003.5.610W | 58.29.406N 003.5.469W | 22.86 | 24.82 | Rocky reef, boulders | Change to sand and large boulders at 07:12. 7 photos |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH7 | 5 | 07:29.4 | 07:34.2 | 58.30.177N 003.4.307W | 58.30.187N 003.4.192W | 33 | 33.48 | Sand | Sand, nothing else. 5 Photos |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH10 | 5 | 07:44.6 | 07:50.4 | 58.30.333N 003.3.196W | 58.30.457N 003.3.117W | 41.54 | 43.05 | Gravelly sand and scattered boulders | Brittlestars dominated but not dense. 6 photos. |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---|---|
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH28 | 5 | 08:10.6 | 08:15.5 | 58.32.232N 003.4.621W | 58.32.389N 003.4.559W | 24.07 | 23.56 | Sand and bedrock | Bedrock densely bed with brittlestars. 5 Photos |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH23 | 5 | 08:33.5 | 08:37.0 | 58.31.458N 003.3.119W | 58.31.561N 003.3.138W | 47.88 | 50.37 | Boulders | Video stops twice before being aborted. 3 photos. |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH3 | 5 | 10:18.5 | 10:24.3 | 58.29.225N 003.3.144W | 58.29.219N 003.2.912W | 29.94 | 31.7 | Gravelly sand, sand and scattered bedrock | Change to extensive bedrock at 10:21. Lots of empty mussel shells. 6 photos |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH41 | 5 | 11:09.1 | 11:15.1 | 58.26.439N 003.1.418W | 58.26.308N 003.1.518W | 41.91 | 42.78 | Shell and gravel, occasional builders | 6 photos, Brittlestar dominated |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH17 | 5 | 11:28 | 11:33.3 | 58.25.545N 003.2.464W | 58.25.440N 003.2.374W | 39.55 | 40 | Gravelly sand and boulders | 5 photos. Rocky reef and brittlestars |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH18 | 5 | 11:45.1 | 11:57.4 | 58.25.106N 003.3.240W | 58.24.968N 003.3.140W | 37.85 | 37.65 | Gravelly shell with cobbles | Brittlestar dominated, TOW FAST. 7 photos |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH19 | 5 | 12:05.5 | 12:11.3 | 58.25.371N 003.1.283W | 58.25.230N 003.1.166W | 57.3 | 59 | Gravel, shell and cobbles | Fast tow, 6 photos |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH32 | 6 | 12:27.1 | 12:32.4 | 58.25.350N 003.0.157W | 58.25.255N 003.0.087W | 64.19 | 63.7 | Sand, Broken shell | 6 photos. Sandy gravel and broken shell |
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH26 | 6 | 12:52.3 | 12:58.4 | 58.26.163N 003.1.579W | 58.26.060N 003.1.432W | 43.41 | 44.39 | Gravel and broken shell | Dominated by brittlestars. Fast tow. 7 Photos |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------|----------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--|--|
| 04/09/11 | Noss Head | NH39 | 6 | 13:15.5 | 13:21.1 | 58.26.214N 003.0.390W | 58.26.121N 003.0.356W | 56.55 | 58.74 | Gravelly sand | Gravelly sand. 6 photos |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH28 (a) | 7 | 07:17.1 | 07:19:38 | 58.30.893N 003.3.582W | 58.30.954N 003.3.500W | 42.56 | 42.98 | Sand | Occasional boulders, 3 photos |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH28 (a) | 7 | 07:29.1 | 07:32.0 | 58.31.016N 003.3.064W | 58.31.064N 003.3.046W | 44.77 | 45.2 | Sand and Rock | 4 photos, Lots of squat lobsters |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH58 | 7 | 07:50.6 | 07:55.1 | 58.31.367N 003.5.375W | 58.31.414N 003.5.295W | 25.49 | 25.34 | Sand | 5 Photos. Just sand waves |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH56 | 7 | 08:22 | 08:28.6 | 58.31.414N 003.0.115W | 58.31.507N 002.59.955W | 61.95 | 61.68 | Gravelly sand | 6 photos |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH57 | 7 | 08:44.6 | 08:50.1 | 58.31.416N 002.58.472W | 58.31.507N 002.58.434W | 52.8 | 54.78 | Sand | 6 Photos, just sand |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH54 | 7 | 09:09.5 | 09:14.5 | 58.30.385N 002.58.199W | 58.30.446N 002.58.199W | 66.62 | 66.97 | Sand | 6 photos |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH55 | 7 | 09:36.5 | 09:41.2 | 58.30.447N 003.1.147W | 58.30.522N 003.1.158W | 53.97 | 53.72 | Sand and cobbles | Changes to shell and gravel at 09:37. 6 photos |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH16 | 7 | 10:00.4 | 10:05.3 | 58.29.363N 002.59.535W | 58.29.411N 002.59.474W | 61.88 | 61.75 | Shell and gravelly sand, with cobbles. | Occasional boulders. 5 photos |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|---|
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH53 | 7 | 10:17.6 | 10:23.4 | 58.29.270N 002.58.102W | 58.29.376N 002.58.018W | 64.49 | 65.02 | Sand and rock | Onto sand at 10:22 for few seconds then more rock. 7 photos |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH51 | 8 | 12:38.1 | 12:43.3 | 58.28.645N 002.58.627W | 58.28.600N 002.58.541W | 54.25 | 54.4 | Sand | Occasional boulders covered in sponge/algae. 6 photos |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH52 | 8 | 12:55.5 | 12:59.6 | 58.28.479N 002.57.344W | 58.28.455N 002.57.277W | 57.69 | 59.77 | Sand | Sand. 5 photos |
| 05/09/11 | Noss Head | NH59 | 8 | 13:12.0 | 13:15.2 | 58.28.922N 002.57.966W | 58.28.882N 002.57.945W | 46.85 | 52.4 | Sand | Sand.3 photos |

Appendix 3. Southern Trench Drop down video field log - Details of taxa observed can be seen in Appendix 5

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST43 | 1 | 07:18.2 | 07:28.5 | 57.42.609N 002.39.416W | 57.42.711N 002.39.251W | 34.49 | 34.09 | Sand | Change to shell/gravel at 07:24, with bigger boulders at 07:26 and change to sand at end. 11 photos |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST3 | 1 | 07:46.1 | 07:56.3 | 57.44.151N 002.37.709W | 57.44.239N 002.37.516W | 62.36 | 62.16 | Silt/Fine mud | 11 photos. Grab 1 |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST52 | 1 | 08:38.3 | 08:47.5 | 57.47.064N 002.39.454W | 57.47.134N 002.39.276W | 95.36 | 94.73 | Burrowed mud | Tape 1 continued onto tape 2. 9 photos. |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST5 | 2 | 09:13 | 09:23.0 | 57.46.946N 002.35.161W | 57.47.008N 002.34.788W | 86.13 | 86.5 | Burrowed mud | 9 photos, Sea pen at 09:17 |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST37 | 2 | 09:38.0 | 09:47.5 | 57.47.110N 002.33.327W | 57.47.162N 002.33.019W | 72.96 | 72.56 | Burrowed mud | 9 Photos. Grab 2. Muddy sand/burrowed mud |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST8 | 2 | 10:13.3 | 10:23.1 | 57.48.433N 002.31.368W | 57.48.461N 002.31.137W | 92.24 | 92.45 | Burrowed mud | 9 photos, fast tow |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST1 | 2 | 11:13.6 | 11:23.4 | 57.45.151N 002.31.913W | 57.45.205N 002.31.662W | 99.11 | 99.79 | Burrowed mud | 10 photos. Image bit soft |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST64 | 3 | 11:58.2 | 12:07.5 | 57.42.427N 002.34.202W | 57.42.368N 002.34.363W | 38.55 | 37.71 | Sand/Sandy mud | 10 photos. Bit soft |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|---|
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST22 | 3 | 12:31.1 | 12:40.3 | 57.43.594N 002.30.890W | 57.43.616N 002.30.626W | 73.08 | 73.05 | Burrowed mud | 10 photos, <i>Alcyonium</i> at 12:33?, quite far from original station. |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST65 | 3 | 12:59.1 | 13:08.4 | 57.42.534N 002.29.149W | 57.42.604N 002.29.035W | 38.11 | 38.24 | Gravel and pebbles | 11 photos, change to boulders at end |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST41 | 3 | 13:29.5 | 13:39.2 | 57.44.103N 002.26.960W | 57.44.179N 002.26.814W | 43.66 | 43.57 | Sandy mud with pebbles and cobbles and occasional boulders | 10 photos. |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST 19 | 3 | 14:02.4 | 14:12.2 | 57.45.584N 002.28.392W | 57.45.671N 002.28.493W | 122.67 | 115.9 | Burrowed mud and mud | 9 photos. Grab 3 |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST61 | 4 | 14:39.4 | 14:50.07 | 57.47.060N 002.28.422W | 57.47.183N 002.28.322W | 86.55 | 87.46 | Burrowed mud | 11 photos |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST44 | 4 | 15:11.3 | 15:21.2 | 57.46.504N 002.26.14W | 57.46.473N 002.25.780W | 108.33 | 110.6 | Burrowed mud | Trawl mark at 15:19 |
| 06/09/11 | Southern Trench | ST68 | 4 | 16:09.1 | 16:18.6 | 57.45.367N 002.25.979W | 57.45.468N 002.25.739W | 141.92 | 135.61 | Burrowed mud | 10 photos. Big metal box at end |
| 07.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST25 | 5 | 11:31.1 | 11:40.3 | 57.43.427N 1.57.969W | 57.43.382N 1.57.709W | 43.75 | 43.13 | Sand and rock | 10 photos, 2 poss. not taken. Mainly sand |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|
| 07.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST29 | 5 | 12:01.4 | 12:11.2 | 57.45.548N 1.57.544W | 57.45.645N 1.57.352W | 56.53 | 57.24 | Muddy gravel | 10 photos. Rope on transect, occasional boulders. |
| 07.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST26 | 5 | 12:29.3 | 12:39.5 | 57.47.084N 001.57.107W | 57.47.245N 001.56.907W | 76.1 | 78.11 | Muddy sand | 10 photos, 2 possibly not taken. Camera bouncy |
| 07.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST51 | 5 | 13:09.4 | 13:26.4 | 57.48.699N 001.55.864W | 57.48.766N 001.55.379W | 202.05 | 207.32 | Sandy mud | 13 photos not at regular intervals. Camera bouncy |
| 07.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST12 | 6 | 13:53.2 | 14:03.4 | 57.50.203N 001.57.529W | 57.50.265N 001.57.316W | 117.55 | 108.36 | Mud/burrowed mud | 8 photos, camera bouncy. Sea pen at 14:00 |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST 23 | 6 | 07:47.1 | 07:57.6 | 57.46.229N 001.48.688W | 57.46.114N 001.47.975W | 53.28 | 57.83 | Pebbles and cobbles. | 11 photos. Fast tow |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST34 | 6 | 08:26.2 | 08:36.4 | 57.48.194N 001.46.392W | 57.48.098N 001.45.775W | 82.17 | 82.42 | Gravelly sand | 11 photos, rubble at end of transect. Grab 5 |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST36 | 6 | 09:20.5 | 09:30.2 | 57.49.008N 001.40.345W | 57.48.913N 001.39.842W | 54 | 55.44 | Sand, pebbles and cobbles | |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST35 | 7 | 09:59.2 | 10:09.5 | 57.50.374N 001.35.190W | 57.50.261N 001.34.594W | 65.37 | 64.9 | Sandy mud and pebbles | 11 photos, bit fast. |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST40 | 7 | 11:11.2 | 11:21.4 | 57.51.278N 001.38.871W | 57.51.273N 001.38.267W | 113.72 | 113.85 | Muddy Sand | 11 photos, camera tow a bit fast. Grab 6 |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST28 | 7 | 11:54.1 | 12:06.3 | 57.53.177N 001.38.114W | 57.53.146N 001.37.686W | 77.82 | 78.71 | Muddy Sand | 12 photos. Camera very bouncy. |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST17 | 7 | 12:41.6 | 12:52.1 | 57.53.312N 001.44.487W | 57.53.372N 001.44.212W | 72.29 | 73.84 | Muddy Sand | 10 Photos. Camera very bouncy |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST55 | 8 | 13:18.2 | 13:29.1 | 57.51.219N 001.43.184W | 57.51.269N 001.42.793W | 113.34 | 120.87 | Mud | 11 photos. Camera very bouncy. |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST60 | 8 | 13:49.3 | 13:59.4 | 57.50.180N 001.43.393W | 57.50.228N 001.43.189W | 82.75 | 79.04 | Sandy mud and pebbles | 10 photos, Camera a bit bouncy |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST11 | 8 | 14:23.3 | 14:36.2 | 57.50.348N 001.46.547W | 57.50.474N 001.46.314W | 163.81 | 153.28 | Sandy Mud | 12 photos, fish? At 14:30 |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST59 | 8 | 15:22.2 | 15:37.2 | 57.50.626N 001.48.946W | 57.50.839N 001.48.752W | 111.15 | 80.23 | Mud and Pebbles | 12 photos. 15:28 onwards bad viz, sloping upwards. |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST50 | 9 | 16:14.6 | 16:26.2 | 57.50.496N 001.52.327W | 57.50.606N 001.52.222W | 107.05 | 97.39 | Mud and Pebbles | 11 photos, ray at end, and large anemone |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST15 | 9 | 17:02.6 | 17:16.5 | 57.50.215N 001.50.378W | 57.50.399N 001.50.349W | 168.3 | 108.44 | Sandy mud/Mud | 14 photos, lots of starfish |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST45 | 9 | 17:36.1 | 17:45.4 | 57.49.274N 001.48.788W | 57.49.365N 001.48.650W | 106.04 | 107.28 | Sandy mud | 10 photos |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST71 | 9 | 08:08.2 | 08:21.4 | 57.49.527N 001.49.665W | 57.49.492N 001.49.478W | 148.01 | 137 | Gravelly mud | Drop camera frame. Clapper board at end of clip on DVD. Drifting along slope then upwards at 08:17. |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST72 | 9 | 08:39.3 | 08:57.1 | 57.49.356N 001.50.701W | 57.49.234N 001.50.352W | 192.44 | 139.39 | Sandy Mud | Drop camera frame. Going up gentle slope. 15 photos. |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST27 | 9 | 09:56.3 | 11:11.0 | 57.49.376N 001.53.844W | 57.49.433N 001.53.348W | 205.4 | 196.15 | Sandy Mud | Back to camera sledge. 14 photos. Possible sea pen at 10:00. Bad viz. Swapped camera, but identical set up. Big anemone at 10:07. |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST11 | 8 | 14:23.3 | 14:36.2 | 57.50.348N 001.46.547W | 57.50.474N 001.46.314W | 163.81 | 153.28 | Sandy Mud | 12 photos, fish? at 14:30.10 |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST59 | 8 | 15:22.2 | 15:37.2 | 57.50.626N 001.48.946W | 57.50.839N 001.48.752W | 111.15 | 80.23 | Mud and Pebbles | 12 photos. 15:28 onwards bad viz, sloping upwards. |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST67 | 10 | 10:54.5 | 11:05.1 | 57.52.242N 001.48.159W | 57.52.294N 001.47.987W | 88.58 | 88.57 | Burrowed mud/Mud | 11 Photos |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST9 | 10 | 11:30.4 | 11:40.5 | 57.52.377N 001.52.503W | 57.52.293N 001.52.293W | 92.22 | 92.45 | Burrowed Mud | 9 photos |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST16 | 11 | 12:34.2 | 12:44.3 | 57.51.704N 002.0.083W | 57.51.770N 001.59.862W | 87.73 | 85.4 | Burrowed Mud | 10 photos |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST18 | 11 | 13:14.4 | 13:24.4 | 57.50.221N 002.4.419W | 57.50.358N 002.4.448W | 95.59 | 90.06 | Burrowed Mud | 10 photos, bad viz |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST21 | 11 | 13:56.4 | 14:06.5 | 57.48.367N 002.0.438W | 57.48.470N 002.0.333W | 132.4 | 130.54 | Burrowed mud | 9 photos, bad viz. Grab 10 |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST39 | 12 | 14:38.01 | 14:48.4 | 57.47.782N 002.1.;529W | 57.47.882N 002.1.761W | 213.98 | 209.75 | Sand/Sandy mud | 13 Photos, Clapper at end of tow |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST66 | 12 | 15:16.0 | 15:26.4 | 57.48.567N 002.5.693W | 57.48.676N 002.5.950W | 125.51 | 100.6 | Burrowed mud | 11 photos, Grab 11 |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST63 | 12 | 16:21.2 | 16:32.1 | 57.47.141N 002.6.463W | 57.47.313N 002.6.401W | 113.08 | 100.31 | Burrowed Mud | 11 photos, bad viz |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST57 | 12 | 17:07.1 | 17:17.4 | 57.45.225N 002.7.143W | 57.45.324N 002.7.381W | 136.74 | 136.74 | Burrowed mud | 11 photos |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST48 | 12 | 17:41.4 | 17:52.4 | 57.45.293N 002.10.401W | 57.45.366N 002.10.175W | 155.9 | 128.39 | Mud/Burrowed mud | 9 photos, bad viz |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST31 | 13 | 07:19.2 | 07:29.5 | 57.43.788N 002.12.576W | 57.43.842N 002.12.755W | 43.09 | 42.3 | Sand , cobbles and pebbles | 11 photos, viz a bit hazy |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST46 | 13 | 08:03.3 | 08:12.4 | 57.43.230N 002.18.417W | 57.43.296N 002.18.672W | 41.91 | 40.87 | Gravelly sand and cobbles | 11 photos, 5 may not have taken. Occasional boulders, more rocky towards end of transect |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST13 | 13 | 08:34.3 | 08:44.1 | 57.43.235N 002.22.370W | 57.43.264N 002.22.476W | 49.34 | 49.04 | Sand and pebbles | Grab 13, 10 photos |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST10 | 13 | 09:05.3 | 09:15.3 | 57.44.449N 002.20.093W | 57.44.580N 002.19.956W | 79.25 | 86.49 | Burrowed mud | 10 photos |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST47 | 13 | 09:31.6 | 09:42.4 | 57.45.584N 002.18.393W | 57.45.686N 002.18.175W | 172.1 | 154.96 | Burrowed mud | 9 photos bad viz. Grab 14 |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST62 | 14 | 10:57.5 | 11:08.1 | 57.45.658N 002.21.302W | 57.45.732N 002.21.065W | 122.1 | 130.56 | Burrowed mud | 10 photos, bad viz |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST4 | 14 | 11:29.5 | 11:40.2 | 57.45.630N 002.23.365W | 57.45.717N 002.23.151W | 110 | 112.06 | Sandy mud, pebbles and cobbles | 11 photos. Grab 15 |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST69 | 14 | 12:07.1 | 12:18.1 | 57.47.178N 002.24.027W | 57.47.294N 002.23.896W | 101.54 | 99.61 | Burrowed mud | 11 photos, timer on video late by 3 mins. Bad viz |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST38 | 14 | 12:31.1 | 12:41.5 | 57.47.089N 002.22.799W | 57.47.221N 002.22.654W | 102.77 | 104.54 | Burrowed mud | Hazy, bad viz. 11 photos |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST70 | 14 | 13:04.4 | 13:16.5 | 57.46.413N 002.19.223W | 57.46.592N 002.18.880W | 87.43 | 70.04 | Burrowed Mud/Mud | Hazy, bad viz. DVD slightly longer than DV tape, which ran out. |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST7 | 15 | 13:31.6 | 13:42.2 | 57.47.493N 002.19.386W | 57.47.624N 002.19.225W | 114.72 | 120.02 | Burrowed Mud | 9 photos, Hazy, bad viz |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST58 | 15 | 14:11.3 | 14:22.3 | 57.47.276N 002.17.578W | 57.47.343N 002.17.731W | 121.49 | 122.02 | Burrowed Mud | 15 photos |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST54 | 15 | 14:44.4 | 14:54.3 | 57.47.416N 002.15.258W | 57.47.527N 002.15.454W | 126.19 | 120.76 | Burrowed mud | 10 photos, bad viz |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST42 | 15 | 15:59.5 | 16:15.4 | 57.47.011N 002.10.256W | 57.46.818N 002.10.348W | 117 | 86.95 | Mud/Broken Shell | 16 photos Sloping |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST2 | 16 | 16:47.2 | 16:57.3 | 57.46.034N 002.14.347W | 57.45.958N 002.14.538W | 108.81 | 112.56 | Burrowed Mud | 10 photos. Heavily burrowed. Station moved due to wreck being present |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST56 | 16 | 17:15.6 | 17:27.1 | 57.45.358N 002.16.238W | 57.45.270N 002.16.313W | 171.06 | 188.26 | Burrowed Mud | 9 photos. Bad viz |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST73 | 16 | 17:49.3 | 18:13.5 | 57.44.510N 002.14.537W | 57.44.200N 002.14.554W | 170.23 | 45.36 | Burrowed mud | 23 photos. Turning to pebbles towards end |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST6 | 17 | 08:13:50 | 08:24.2 | 57.48.629N 002.22.973W | 57.48.767N 002.23.057W | 97.81 | 95.7 | Burrowed Mud | NO STILLs. GPS track every min only. |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST53 | 17 | 09:00.1 | 09:10.3 | 57.50.224N 002.17.449W | 57.50.298N 002.17.553W | 90.56 | 89.94 | Burrowed Mud | NO STILLs. Grab 18 |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST20 | 17 | 09:43.3 | 09:54.1 | 57.49.254N 002.13.119W | 57.49.316N 002.13.222W | 99.23 | 99.4 | Burrowed Mud | NO STILLs |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST49 | 17 | 10:19.2 | 10:29.3 | 57.50.127N 002.9.364W | 57.50.068N 002.9.529W | 108.91 | 108.18 | Burrowed Mud | 10 photos, flash not working |

| Date | Location | Station | DVD No | Start Time (GMT) | End Time (GMT) | Start Coordinates | End Coordinates | Start Depth (m) | End Depth (m) | Dominant Substrate | Comments |
|----------|-----------------|---------|--------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|--|
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST32 | 17 | 11:18.2 | 11:30.5 | 57.48.157N 002.7.965W | 57.48.241N 002.8.022W | 99.55 | 97.78 | Burrowed Mud/ Mud | 11 photos |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST33 | 18 | 11:58.3 | 12:11.4 | 57.49.910N 002.8.276W | 57.47.054N 002.8.085W | 153.4 | 178.45 | Mud and cobbles with rock outcrop | 14 photos, interesting drop off rock outcrop at 12:03. |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST24 | 18 | 12:33.3 | 12:48.5 | 57.46.063N 002.7.392W | 57.46.301N 002.7.188W | 153.58 | 88.68 | Mud and pebbles/cobbles | 17 photos. Grab 19 |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST14 | 18 | 13:40.5 | 13:52.0 | 57.43.492N 002.6.953W | 57.43.704N 002.6.861W | 50.36 | 52.34 | Gravelly Sand | 12 photos, no flash |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST30 | 18 | 14:13.2 | 14:23.2 | 57.44.193N 002.2.197W | 57.44.337N 002.2.181W | 40.12 | 40.24 | Gravelly with pebbles and cobbles | NO STILLs. GPS track every second |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | ST74 | 19 | 14:41.4 | 14:49.4 | 57.45.770N 002.0.190W | 57.45.874N 002.0.145W | 68.43 | 67.23 | Gravelly sand and pebbles | NO STILLs, Grab 20 |

Appendix 4. Biotope list for stations at Noss Head: Substrates, biota, biotopes and PMFs/MPA search features recorded during the drop-down video survey.

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|---|---|------------------|--|
| NH27 | Brittlestar bed over cobbles, pebbles, boulders and patches of gravel and shell. | Dense Brittlestar cover <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S), <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (S), with Abundant <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> supporting a community of <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (35), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (5), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O), sponge and hydroid turfs (R) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | None |
| NH11 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed interspersed with areas of dead shell and gravel and occasional Boulders and cobbles. | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with live <i>Modiolus</i> (A), supporting a highly biodiverse community of Hydroids including <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O), <i>Abieternaria abietina</i> (R), <i>Halecium</i> sp. (F), <i>Nemertea antennina</i> (R), <i>Kirchenpaueria pinnata</i> (F) as well as mobile fauna such as <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (A), <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (S) <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (112), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (16), <i>Henricia</i> sp. (10) | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> |
| NH14 | Brittlestar bed over cobbles, pebbles, boulders and patches of gravel and empty shell. | Dense Brittlestar cover <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S), <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (S), with Abundant <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> supporting a community of <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (51), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (9), <i>Pomatoceros triqueter</i> (F) sponge and hydroid turfs (R) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | None |
| NH34 | Shell mixed with gravel with patchy Brittlestar bed | Locally abundant <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> , and <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> with a sparser community of <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (30), <i>Pomatoceros triqueter</i> (R), Hydroids (R), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (4), <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (6), and <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (5) | SS.SMx.CMx | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|--|------------------|--|
| NH8 | Gravel with scattered cobbles and shell | Dominated by <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (26), and <i>Asterias rubens</i> (15), with Rare Red Algae Spp, and Sponge Spp, <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> (O), <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> (O), <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> (R). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH47 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with patches of empty shell | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with live <i>Modiolus</i> (S), supporting a highly biodiverse community of Hydroids including <i>Kirchenpaueria pinnata</i> (S) <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (C) and <i>Schizotricta frutescens</i> (S) , Massive yellow sponge Sp (C), the seasquirt <i>Ascidia virginea</i> (C) as well as mobile fauna such as <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> , and <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (S) , <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (48), and <i>Henricia sp.</i> (12) | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> |
| NH21 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with patches of empty shell | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with live <i>Modiolus</i> (S), supporting a highly biodiverse community of Hydroids including <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (R), <i>Kirchenpaueria pinnata</i> (F), Bryozoans such as <i>Parasmitina tripsinosa</i> (O) as well as mobile fauna such as <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (24), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (8) | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> |
| NH5 | Coarse grain sands with patches scattered shell and patches of pebbles | Extremely sparse habitat with only <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (1), <i>Limanda limanda</i> (1), and Crab sp. (1) | SS.SCS.CCS | None |
| NH15 | Coarse grain sands | Extremely sparse habitat with only <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (1), <i>Hyperoplus lanceolatus</i> (7), and Algae Spp (R) attached to detritus. | SS.SCS.CCS | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|---|------------------|--|
| NH46 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed interspersed with areas of dead shell and gravel and occasional cobbles. | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with live <i>Modiolus</i> (A), supporting a highly biodiverse community of Hydroids including <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (A), <i>Halecium</i> sp. (A), and <i>Kirchenpaueria pinnata</i> (A) as well as mobile fauna such as <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (96), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (24), <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (F), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> , <i>Pomatoceros triquetra</i> (O), and Rare Encrusting Sponge Spp, and Bryozoans. | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> bed |
| NH45 | Gravelly coarse sand | Extremely sparsely populated with only <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> (R), and <i>Hyperoplus lanceolatus</i> (5) | SS.SCS.CCS | None |
| NH29 | Brittlestar bed over cobbles and pebbles | Brittlestar bed of <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S), and <i>Ophiocoma nigra</i> (O), with <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (A), <i>Pomatoceros triquetra</i> (C), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (43) and <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O). Less abundant fauna included Encrusting Sponge sp. (R), Massive yellow sponge sp. (R) and <i>Nemertea antennina</i> (R) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | None |
| NH35 | Gravel with scattered shell and pebbles with occasional boulders | Sparsely populated station with (O) <i>Pomatoceros triquetra</i> and <i>Flustra foliacea</i> , <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (16), and Rare <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> , Encrusting Sponge sp., and <i>Schizothricha frutescens</i> | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH36 | Gravel with scattered shell and pebbles | Fairly sparse station dominated by Occasional Hydroids <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> , <i>Halecium</i> sp. and <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> , with <i>Pomatoceros triquetra</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (21), and <i>Rhodophyta</i> sp. (R), | SS.SMx.CMx | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|--|-------------------|--|
| NH48 | Cobbles and pebbles with patchy gravelly sand | Fairly sparse station dominated by <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (F), <i>Pomatoceros triqueter</i> (O), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O), <i>Schizotricha frutescens</i> (R) and <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (41) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | None |
| NH37 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with empty shell, shell gravel and coarse sand | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with Live <i>Modiolus</i> (A), supporting a community of <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S), <i>Ophiocoma nigra</i> (S), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (111), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (26), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (C), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (A), and <i>Cucumaria frondosa</i> (6) | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> |
| NH50 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with empty shell, shell gravel and coarse sand | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with Live <i>Modiolus</i> (A), supporting a diverse community of <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S), , <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (120), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (37), Encrusting Sponge Sp (C), <i>Henricia</i> Sp (27), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (A), and <i>Kirchenpaueria pinnata</i> (C) as well as individuals of Fish species. | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> , and Spiny dogfish (<i>Squalus acanthias</i>) |
| NH43 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with empty shell, shell gravel and coarse sand | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with Live <i>Modiolus</i> (A), supporting a diverse community dominated by <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (140), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (56), Encrusting Sponge sp. (C), <i>Henricia</i> sp. (12), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (S), and <i>Halecium</i> sp. (A). With less abundant species such as <i>Buccinum undatum</i> (1), <i>Pholis gunnellus</i> (1), and <i>Ascidia virginea</i> (3). | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> , and European eel (marine stage; <i>Anguilla anguilla</i>) |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|---|--|------------------|--|
| NH4 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with empty shell and sandy gravel patches | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with Live <i>Modiolus</i> (F), <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (A), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (130), Encrusting Sponge sp (C), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (F), <i>Kirchenpaueria pinnata</i> (F), and Bryozoa indet crusts (O) | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> |
| NH44 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with empty shell and sandy gravel patches | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with Live <i>Modiolus</i> (F), <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (A), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (126), Encrusting Sponge sp (O), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (A), <i>Schizotracha frutescens</i> (O), and Bryozoa indet crusts (R) | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> |
| NH42 | Brittlestar bed on gravelly sand and shell | Brittlestar bed heavily dominated by <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S), with little else but <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (53), Encrusting Sponge sp. (O), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (R), <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> (R) and <i>Buccinum undatum</i> (1) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | None |
| NH1 | Brittlestar bed on gravelly sand and shell with occasional boulders | Brittlestar bed heavily dominated by <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (A), Corallinaceae indet pink crusts (O), <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (33), and rare Hydroids, Bryozoa, and Sponges | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | None |
| NH49 | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with empty shell, shell gravel and coarse sand | <i>Modiolus</i> bed with Live <i>Modiolus</i> (A), supporting a diverse community dominated by <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (A), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (73), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (26), <i>Halecium</i> sp.(O), and <i>Kirchenpaueria pinnata</i> (O). | SS.SBR.SMus.ModT | Horse Mussel <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|--|----------------------------|---|
| NH33 | Coarse sands and gravel with cobbles and occasional boulders with bedrock at end of transect | Dominated by <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (A), Brittlestars <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (C), <i>Ophiocoma nigra</i> (C), with Occasional Hydroids <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> , <i>Abietinaria abietina</i> , <i>Halecium</i> sp. and <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (54). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH30 | Cobbles and pebbles on gravelly sand | Diverse Habitat dominated by <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (C), Bryozoa indet crusts (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (30), Rare Hydroids and invertebrates | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH13 | Boulders and bedrock on gravelly sand | Dominated by Crustacea sp. (S), <i>Spirobranchus triquetus</i> (A), <i>Myxilla</i> sp. (A), <i>Parasmitina tripspinosa</i> (C), and <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (C). | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAl Cr | Spiny dogfish (<i>Squalus acanthias</i>) |
| NH7 | Fine and medium sands | Extremely sparse with only <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1) | SS.SSA.CFiSa | None |
| NH10 | Gravelly sand with coarse sand patches and occasional boulders | <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (A), Crustacea sp. (A), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (57), <i>Parasmitina tripspinosa</i> (F), with Occasional <i>Flustra foliacea</i> and Encrusting Sponge sp. Also individual <i>Hippasteria phrygiana</i> , and <i>Munida</i> sp. | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH28 | Brittlestars on Large boulders and bedrock with sandy patches | Super Abundant Brittlestars <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> locally, <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (110), <i>Parasmitina tripspinosa</i> (O), and Occasional <i>Myxilla</i> sp. | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAl Cr.Bri | None |
| NH23 | Cobbles and small boulders on gravelly sand | <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (C), Encrusting Porifera sp. (O), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O), <i>Parasmitina tripspinosa</i> (O), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O), and Rare <i>Schizomavella</i> sp. | SS.SMx.CMx | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|---|--|------------------------|------|
| NH3A | Scattered shell and gravel | Sparse station with <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> (C), Encrusting Porifera sp. (O), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (F), Corallinaceae indet pink crusts (F), <i>Hydroidea</i> sp. (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (10), and <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (2). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH3B | Bedrock with patches of gravel and shell | Common encrusting fauna such as <i>Parasmitina tripispinosa</i> , <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> , Encrusting Porifera sp. (O), Bryozoa indet crusts (O), Corallinaceae indet pink crusts (F), and Hydroids such as <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (R), and <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> (R). Lack of mobile fauna such as <i>Asterias rubens</i> (5) | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAl Cr | None |
| NH41 | Brittlestars on shelly gravel with patches of bedrock and occasional boulders | Dense Brittlestar cover <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S), <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (S), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O), <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> (O), Encrusting Porifera sp. (O), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (65), with little else such as <i>Cancer pagurus</i> (2), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (1), and <i>Lineus longissimus</i> (1). | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | None |
| NH17 | Brittlestars on shelly gravel with patches of bedrock and occasional boulders | Dense Brittlestar bed dominated by <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (A), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (80), <i>Parasmitina tripispinosa</i> (O) and <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O) | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | None |
| NH18 | Brittlestars on shelly gravel with patches of bedrock and occasional boulders | Dense Brittlestar cover <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (S), <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> (S), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (A), <i>Parasmitina tripispinosa</i> (A), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (134), Encrusting Porifera sp. (C), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (F), Hydroids (R-C), <i>Janice conchilega</i> (4), and Pisces sp. (12). | SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|---|---|----------------------------|------|
| NH19 | Gravelly sands with pebbles and shell | <i>Spirobranchus triquetus</i> (A), <i>Ophiotrix fragilis</i> (C), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (46), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O), Encrusting Porifera sp. (O), with abundant <i>Lanice conchilega</i> (31), and <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> (R) | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH32 | Gravelly sand patches with cobbles and pebbles with occasional small boulders | Little mobile life, dominated by encrusting species. <i>Vesicularia spinosa</i> ? (C), <i>Eucratia loricata</i> ? (O), <i>Halecium</i> sp. (C), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (10) | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | None |
| NH26 | Pebbles on shelly gravel with empty shell and boulders | Dominated by <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (A), <i>Ophiotrix fragilis</i> Locally Super abundant, <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (80), Encrusting Porifera sp. (O), <i>Spirobranchus triquetus</i> (F), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O), <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> (O), and Rare Bryozoa indet crusts. | CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAl Cr.Bri | None |
| NH39 | Pebbles and cobbles on gravelly shell and sand | Abundant <i>Spirobranchus triquetus</i> and <i>Flustra foliacea</i> with Common Hydroidea sp., also <i>Halecium</i> sp. (O), <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (O), and <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> (O), <i>Lanice conchilega</i> (21), and 12 Pisces sp. | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | None |
| NH28A | Coarse gravelly sand and boulders | Dominated by Crustacea sp. (A), <i>Spirobranchus triquetus</i> (A), <i>Parasmitina tripspinosa</i> (C), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (F), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (F), Hydroidea sp. (O), and <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (37). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH58 | Fine muddy sand with diatom films | Incredibly sparse with only <i>Asterias rubens</i> (1), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (1), and <i>Pleuronectiform</i> sp. (1). | SS.SSa.CMuSa | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|---|---|-------------------|------|
| NH56 | Gravel and coarse sand with pebbles, cobbles | No species in great abundance. <i>Vesicularia spinosa</i> ? (C), <i>Nemertesia ramosa</i> (O), Corallinaceae indet pink crusts (O), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (F), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (6), and Rare Bryozoans, Hydroids and Sponge | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | None |
| NH57 | Mixed sand with scattered pebbles and shell | Extremely Sparse with only Hydroidea sp. (R), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), Decapoda indet. (1), and <i>Hyperoplus lanceolatus</i> (4). | SS.SSa.CFiSa | None |
| NH54 | Mixed sand with scattered pebbles and shell | Extremely Sparse with only <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), Hydroidea sp. (R), and <i>Raja montagui</i> (1). | SS.SSa.CFiSa | None |
| NH55 | Patchy gravelly sand with pebbles and cobbles and rare boulders | <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (A), <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (C), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (48), <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> (F), <i>Parasmitina tripspinosa</i> (F), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O), <i>Halecium</i> sp. (O), <i>Kirchenpaueria pinnata</i> (O), and Crustacea sp. (F). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH16 | Cobbles and pebbles with coarse gravelly sand patches and rare boulders and scatter shell | Dominated by <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (F), <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> (C), <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> (Locally A), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (F), <i>Halecium</i> sp. (F), and Crustacea sp. (F). | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | None |
| NH53 | Mixed sand with cobbles, pebbles and occasional boulders | Dominated by <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> , and <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> (C), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (F), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (F), <i>Halecium</i> sp. (F), and <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (13). With Rare <i>Janolus</i> sp. (1), and <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (1). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH51 | Mixed sand with cobbles and pebbles and rare boulders | Little life recorded, <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (F), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O), <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (O), Asteroidea sp. (1), <i>Munida</i> sp. (1), Encrusting Porifera sp. (R), <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> (R), and <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (4). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|---|--|--------------|------|
| NH52 | Mixed sand with cobbles and pebbles and rare boulders | No single species dominating heavily. <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (F), <i>Hydroidea</i> sp. (O), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O), <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (O), <i>Crustacea</i> sp. (R), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (5). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| NH59 | Fine sand | No biota recorded | SS.SSA.CFiSa | None |

Appendix 5. List of Biotopes found at each station within the Southern Trench survey area 2011.

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|---|--|-------------------|--------------|
| ST43 | Gravelly sand and Boulders with scattered small boulders, cobbles and pebbles | Dominated by <i>Munida</i> sp. (77), <i>Spirobranchus triquetus</i> (F), and <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (O) with Rare Encrusting Porifera sp., Hydroids and <i>Flustra foliacea</i> . Less abundant <i>Hyperoplus lanceolatus</i> (7), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (5), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (5), AND <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (5) | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST3 | Sandy mud with scattered shell | Sparse station with most abundant organisms <i>Munida</i> sp. (9), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (9), Hydroid sp. (R), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), and <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (6). | SS.SMu.Csa.Mu | None |
| ST52 | Burrowed mud | Extremely sparse station with only Pisces sp. (3), AND <i>Goneplax rhomboides</i> (1) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST5 | Burrowed mud | Sparse station with only Pisces sp. (17), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (2), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (2), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (2), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (1), and <i>Asteroidea</i> sp. (1). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST37 | Burrowed mud | Sparse station heavily dominated by <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (44), with rare <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (2), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (1), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (1), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (1), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (1), and <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST8 | Burrowed mud | Very little biota with only <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (1), Pisces sp. (1), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (1), <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (1), <i>Pleuronectiform</i> sp. (1). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST1 | Burrowed mud | Most abundant biota Pisces sp. (11), with only <i>Asterias rubens</i> (3), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (2), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (2), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (2). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMg | Burrowed Mud |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|--|---------------------|--------------|
| ST64 | Sandy mud with scattered shell | Very little biota with only <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (3), <i>Astropecten irregularis</i> (3), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (2), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), <i>Pisces</i> sp. (1), <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (1), and <i>Pleuronectiform</i> sp. (1) | SS.SSA | None |
| ST22 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Sparse station not heavily dominated by any one species including <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R), <i>Tubularia indivisa</i> (R), and <i>Omalescoca ramulosa</i> (R) attached to loose material, with only 3 <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> . | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST65 | Muddy sand with cobbles, pebbles and occasional small boulders | Dominated by <i>Munida</i> sp. (20), with <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> (C), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (9), <i>Omalescoca ramulosa</i> (O), and <i>Parasmitina tripispinosa</i> (O). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST41 | Mixed sand with cobbles, pebbles, small and large boulders | A variety of Hydroids including <i>Halecium</i> sp. (C), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (F), as well as bryozoans <i>Parasmitina tripispinosa</i> (O), and <i>Omalescoca ramulosa</i> (R) with mobile fauna dominated by <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (12) and <i>Munida</i> sp. (8) | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST19 | Burrowed mud | Sparse station with only <i>Pisces</i> sp. (30), <i>Goneplax rhomboides</i> (1), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (1), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (1) <i>Astropecten irregularis</i> (1), and <i>Trisopterus luscus</i> (4). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST61 | Burrowed mud | Sparse station with only <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (4) spread out throughout station, <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (2), <i>Pleuronectiform</i> sp. (1), and Rare <i>Tubularia indivisa</i> on drift material. | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST44 | Burrowed mud | Large numbers of juvenile fish, <i>Pisces</i> sp. (100), but little other visible biota including <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (1), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (3), <i>Pleuronectiform</i> sp. (1) and <i>Trisopterus luscus</i> (6). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST68 | Burrowed mud | The most abundant species of <i>Astropecten irregularis</i> (8), Rare <i>Tubularia indivisa</i> on outcrops, <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> (2), <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (2), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (3), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (3), and <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (3). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|---|-------------------|--------------|
| ST25 | Sandy mud with rare large boulder outcrops | Variety of organisms dominated by <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (F) on outcrops, <i>Munida</i> sp. (10), <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (6), Cirripedia sp. (O), and Hydroid sp. (O). | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST29 | Mixed gravelly sand with cobbles, pebbles and small boulders | Most abundant species <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (C), <i>Munida</i> sp. (12), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (O), <i>Spirobranchus triquetus</i> (O), Hydroid sp. (O) | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST26 | Fine sand and shell | Few species recorded, <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (O), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), <i>Pisces</i> sp. (1), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (6), <i>Hippasteria phrygiana</i> (2), <i>Actinaria</i> indet. (2) and <i>Astropecten irregularis</i> (1). | SS.SSa | None |
| ST51 | Fine Mud and shell | Dominated heavily by <i>Urticina eques</i> (67) with only a few other species including <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (3), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (4), and <i>Asterias rubens</i> (2). | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST12 | Burrowed mud | Sparse station with only <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), <i>Pisces</i> sp. (1), <i>Pennatulid phosphorea</i> (1), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (2). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST23 | Gravelly mixed sand with cobbles and pebbles | Superabundant <i>Spirobranchus triquetus</i> on mixed rock with <i>Asterias rubens</i> (16), <i>Hippasteria phrygiana</i> (7), <i>Chaetopterus</i> sp. (Tubes) (3), <i>Pisces</i> sp. (6), and <i>Munida</i> sp. (8). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST34 | Gravelly coarse sand and shell | <i>Munida</i> sp. (10), <i>Urticina eques</i> (2), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (R), <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> (R) and individual records of species such as <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> and <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> . | SS.SCS.CCS | None |
| ST36 | Gravelly mixed sand with cobbles and abundant pebbles and scattered small boulders | Frequent <i>Flustra foliacea</i> , <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (22), <i>Spirobranchus triquetus</i> (S), <i>Sertularia cupressina</i> (O), <i>Hippasteria phrygiana</i> (6), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (7), the most abundant organisms recorded. | SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|--|--------------|------|
| ST35 | Muddy sand with pebbles and cobbles | Dominated by Spirobranchus triqueter (A), Echinus esculentus (31), Alcyonium digitatum (O), Hippasteria phrygiana (3), Luidia ciliaris (3), with Rare Flustra foliacea and Hydroids. | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST40 | Muddy sand with scattered shell | Very sparse station with only Rare Alcyonium digitatum, Pagurus bernhardus (1), Pleuronectiform sp. (1), Chaetopterus sp. (Tubes) (3), and 1 Eutrigla gurnardus. | SS.SSa.CMuSa | None |
| ST28 | Muddy sand with scattered shell | Very sparse station with only 4 Ophiura ophiura, Actinaria indet. (1), Bathyraja brachyurops (1), Astropecten irregularis (3), and 4 Pagurus bernhardus. | SS.SSa.CMuSa | None |
| ST17 | Muddy sand with scattered shell and small boulders | Not dominated by any one species but with individual counts of many including Rare Hydroid sp. And Alcyonium digitatum, Urticina eques (5), and single counts of Cerianthus lloydii, Raja clavata and Trisopterus luscus. | SS.SSa.CMuSa | None |
| ST55 | Muddy sand | Dominated by juvenile Pisces sp. (100), and Asterias rubens (85), with Rare Alcyonium digitatum, and Salmacina dysteri, Aequipecten opercularis (6), Pagurus bernhardus (4), Metridium senile (2), and individual counts of species including Rajidae sp., and Atelecyclus rotundatus. | SS.SSa.CMuSa | None |
| ST60 | Muddy sand with pebbles, cobbles and scattered shell | Sparse station mostly populated by Alcyonium digitatum (O), Munida sp. (9), Pagurus bernhardus (4), Rare Encrusting Porifera sp. And Hydroid sp. With 2 Dendrobranchiata sp. | SS.SSa.CMuSa | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|---|--------------|------|
| ST11 | Muddy sand with pebbles and cobbles | Large numbers of <i>Urticina eques</i> (45), as well as <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (O), Rare <i>Flustra foliacea</i> , <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (9), and <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (2). | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST59 | Mixed sand with pebbles, cobbles some shell and scattered boulders | Common <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> , 21 <i>Asterias rubens</i> , <i>Munida</i> sp. (3), <i>Actinaria indet.</i> (2), <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> (2), as well as individual counts of other organisms. | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST50 | Fine mud with scattered shell and pebbles | Small counts of only a few species including <i>Metridium senile</i> (2), <i>Rajidae</i> sp. (1), <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (1), Hydroid sp. (R), <i>Omalesocosa ramulosa</i> and <i>Spirobranchus triquetra</i> (R on pebbles), and Rare <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST15 | Fine mud with scatters shell, pebbles and rare boulders | Massively dominated by 280 <i>Asterias rubens</i> , Frequent <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> on pebbles and boulders, with small counts of other species including <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> (R), <i>Urticina eques</i> (9), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (14), <i>Metridium senile</i> (4), and <i>Macropodia</i> sp. (1). | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST45 | Fine mud with scatters shell, pebbles and rare boulders | Low numbers of species and counts with exception of <i>Urticina eques</i> (36), but with Rare <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> , <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (4), and <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (3), being the highest counts. | SS.Smu.CFiMu | None |
| ST71 | Mixed sands with pebbles and cobbles | Massively dominated by 320 <i>Urticina eques</i> , 34 <i>Asterias rubens</i> , <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (O), <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> (O), Encrusting Porifera sp. (O), and Common Hydroid sp. | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST72 | Sandy mud with scattered shell, pebbles and cobbles | Massively dominated by 500 <i>Urticina eques</i> , 200 <i>Asterias rubens</i> , <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (9), with Rare or individual counts of species such as <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> (R), <i>Flustra foliacea</i> (R), <i>Bolocera tuediae</i> (1), and <i>Henricia</i> sp. (1). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------|
| ST27 | Fine mud with some shell | Low abundances of only a few species including 14 <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> , <i>Metridium senile</i> (3), <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (9), <i>Holothuroidea</i> sp. (7), <i>Urticina eques</i> (12), and <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> (R.). | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST67 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Dominated by <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (13), with Rare <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> , and <i>Urticina eques</i> (2), and individual counts of species such as <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> . | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST9 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Dominated by <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (17), with only few other species such as <i>Actiniaria</i> indet. (3), <i>Bolocera tuediae</i> (2), and Rare <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> on shell material | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST16 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Dominated by <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (22), with only <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (5), and individual counts of species such as <i>Actiniaria</i> indet. (1), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (1), <i>Pisces</i> sp. (1), | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST18 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Dominated by juvenile fish <i>Pisces</i> sp. (100), Rare <i>Porifera</i> sp., <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (4), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (2), and individual counts of species such as <i>Pleuronectiform</i> sp. | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST21 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Little recorded life with only <i>Urticina eques</i> (3), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (3), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (1), <i>Hydroid</i> sp. (R on shell), and <i>Trisopterus luscus</i> (1), <i>Decapoda</i> sp. (1). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST39 | Fine sand with scattered shell | Low records with Most abundant species <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i> (7), with <i>Urticina eques</i> (6), <i>Hyperoplus lanceolatus</i> (3), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (3), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (2). Individual counts of species including <i>Munida</i> sp., <i>Pleuronectiform</i> sp., and <i>Actiniaria</i> indet. | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |

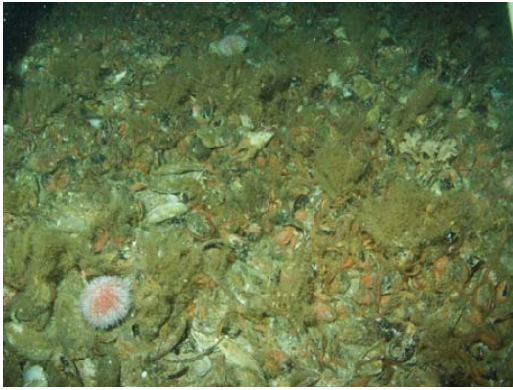
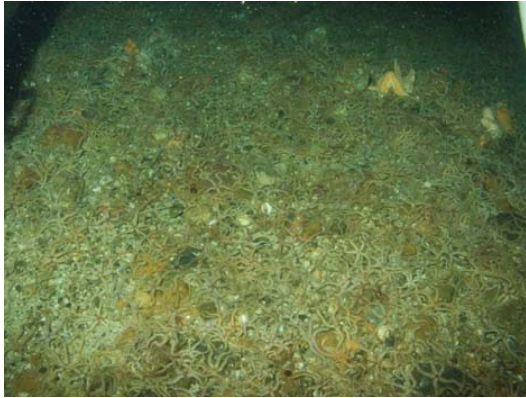
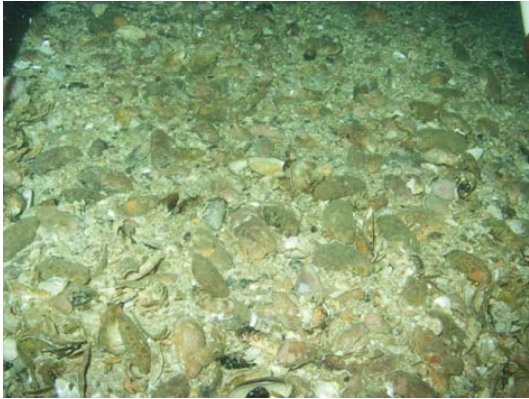
| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|---|---|---------------------|--------------|
| ST66 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Extremely sparse station with only <i>Urticina eques</i> (1), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), <i>Pisces</i> sp. (1), and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (1). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST63 | Burrowed mud | Dominated by 14 <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> , <i>Dendrobranchiata</i> sp. (9), <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (2), AND individual counts of species including <i>Bolocera tuediae</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST57 | Fine mud with scattered shell, pebbles and boulders | Small counts of a few species the most abundant being <i>Urticina eques</i> (8), <i>Munida</i> sp. (6), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (5), and <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (3). | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST48 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Small numbers of typical soft sediment species including <i>Asterias rubens</i> (12), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (9), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (4), Hydroid sp. (R), Decapoda sp. (3) and <i>Gobius</i> sp. (3) | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST31 | Mixed muddy sand with pebbles, cobbles and small boulders | Mixed substrate dominated by Abundant <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> , and <i>Cirripedia</i> sp. With Bryozoa sp. (O), Encrusting Porifera sp. (O), Hydroid sp. (R), and <i>Munida</i> sp. (9). | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST46 | Mixed muddy sand with pebbles, cobbles and small boulders | Mixed substrate dominated by Abundant <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> , and <i>Cirripedia</i> sp. With <i>Munida</i> sp. (7), Encrusting Porifera sp. (F), <i>Parasmitina tripisnosa</i> (F), Bryozoa sp. (F), and <i>Crossaster papposus</i> (2) | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST13 | Mixed muddy sand with pebbles, cobbles and small boulders | Mixed substrate dominated by Occasional <i>Spirobranchus triqueter</i> , and <i>Cirripedia</i> sp. With only <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (3), <i>Pleuronectiform</i> sp. (2), <i>Gobius</i> sp. (2), and individuals of <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> , <i>Asterias rubens</i> . | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST10 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Sparse station with only <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (4), <i>Gobius</i> sp. (2), <i>Trisopterus luscus</i> (1), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (6), <i>Munida</i> sp. (5), and <i>Hyperoplus lanceolatus</i> (1) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMmeg | Burrowed Mud |




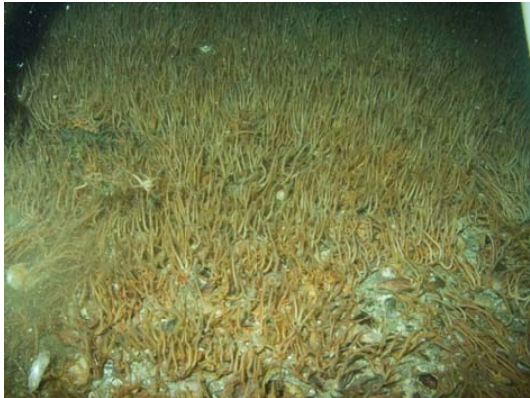
| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|--|---------------------|--------------|
| ST47 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Extremely sparse station with the exception of large numbers of juvenile fish (100), <i>Goneplax rhomboides</i> (1), and <i>Sabella pavorina</i> (2) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST62 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Extremely sparse station with only <i>Raja montagui</i> (1), Rare Hydroid sp. On shell, Pleuronectiform sp. (2), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (5), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (1), and Rare Encrusting Porifera sp. on loose material. | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST4 | Mixed muddy sand with cobbles, pebbles and shell | <i>Munida</i> sp. (21), amongst pebbles and cobbles covered with <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> (O), Encrusting Porifera sp. (R), <i>Tubularia indivisa</i> (R), <i>Nemertesia antennina</i> (R), <i>Alebetenaria aiebetenaria</i> (O), with <i>Dendrobranchiata</i> sp. | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST69 | Burrowed mud | Extremely sparse station with only <i>Gobius</i> sp. (1), Pisces sp. (7), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (1), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (1) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST38 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Station dominated by Pisces sp. (108), with only <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> (1), <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (1) and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (1) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST70 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell, cobbles and pebbles | <i>Munida</i> sp. (14), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (9), <i>Asterias rubens</i> (6), Pisces sp. (5), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (6), Rare Hydroids attached to loose material as well as small counts of other species such as <i>Metridium senile</i> (1), and <i>Gobius</i> sp. (1) | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST7 | Burrowed mud with scattered shell | Only fish species recorded at this station with Pisces sp. (50), and <i>Hyperoplus lanceolatus</i> (1) | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST58 | Burrowed mud | Station sparse but again dominated by fish with Pisces sp. (12), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (1), Asteroidea sp. (1), and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (1). | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |



| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|--|---------------------|--------------|
| ST54 | Burrowed mud | Only fish species recorded at this station with Pisces sp. (100) | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST42 | Sandy mud with pebbles shell and scattered boulders | Occasional <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> with <i>Munida</i> sp. (16), rock covered by Rare Encrusting Porifera sp., <i>Omalescosea ramulosa</i> , Hydroid sp., and <i>Metridium senile</i> (1) | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST2 | Burrowed mud | Dominated by Pisces sp. (2) but with possible Rare <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> , <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (4), and individuals of <i>Liocarcinus depurator</i> , and <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST56 | Burrowed mud with scattered pebbles, cobbles and shell | One individual <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST73A | Burrowed mud | Dominated by <i>Asterias rubens</i> (54), <i>Munida</i> sp. (19), <i>Urticina eques</i> (14), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (6), and Decapoda sp. (8) | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST73B | Mixed sandy mud with cobbles and pebbles | Dominated by <i>Asterias rubens</i> (50), <i>Munida</i> sp. (33), Decapoda sp. (4), Rare Hydroids, <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (5), and Rare <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST6 | Burrowed mud | Sparse station with only Pisces sp. (10), Pleuronectiform sp. (1), <i>Trisopterus luscus</i> (9), <i>Scyliorhinus canicula</i> (1) | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST53 | Burrowed mud | Sparse station with only Pisces sp. (4), and <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (2) | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST20 | Burrowed mud | Extremely Sparse station with only <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> (1) | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |
| ST49 | Fine to medium sands with shell | Rare Porifera sp. On shell with only individual counts of <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> , Pleuronectiform sp., <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> , <i>Goneplax rhomboides</i> , and <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu | None |

| Station | Substrate | Biota | Biotope | PMFs |
|---------|--|--|-------------------|---|
| ST32 | Burrowed mud with shell | Very sparse station with only <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (2), <i>Pleuromnectiform</i> sp. (1), <i>Pagurus bernhardus</i> (2) <i>Merlangius merlangus</i> (1), and <i>Tubularia indivisa</i> , Hydroid sp. On pebbles and boulders. | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST33 | Sandy mud with scattered cobbles, pebbles and boulders | Rare outcrop of <i>Parazoanthus anguicomus</i> steep rocky outcrop on a sloping soft sediment area with cobbles and pebbles supporting <i>Munida</i> sp. (33), Rare <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> , <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (9), <i>Urticina eques</i> (7), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (1), and <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> (3) with Rare Hydroid species, <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> (2), and <i>Metridium senile</i> (2). | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMg | Burrowed Mud and <i>Parazoanthus anguicomus</i> |
| ST24 | Sandy mud with scattered cobbles, pebbles and boulders | Common <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> , <i>Munida</i> sp. (47), Encrusting Porifera sp. (R), <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> (3), Rare hydroids, <i>Dendrobranchiata</i> sp. (10), <i>Limanda limanda</i> (2), and individuals of species such as <i>Cancer pagurus</i> | SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpMg | Burrowed Mud |
| ST14 | Gravelly muddy sand with pebbles and shell | Common <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> on loose pebbles and shell, with Rare <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> , <i>Munida</i> sp. (12), <i>Spirobranchus triquetter</i> (O), Hydroid sp. (O), and small numbers of other species such as <i>Urticina eques</i> (3) | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST30 | Muddy sand with cobbles, pebbles and shell | Dominated by <i>Munida</i> sp. (20), with lesser numbers of other species such as <i>Echinus esculentus</i> (8), <i>Luidia ciliaris</i> (3), and <i>Hippasteria phrygiana</i> (1), with Rare Hydroid sp., <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> and <i>Salmacina dysteri</i> | SS.SMx.CMx | None |
| ST74 | Muddy sand with pebbles and shell | Dominated by <i>Asterias rubens</i> (44), <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> (O), <i>Munida</i> sp. (9), Encrusting Porifera sp. (R), and Rare Hydroid sp. | SS.SMx.CMx | None |




Appendix 6. Biotope Photographic inventory of recorded biotopes

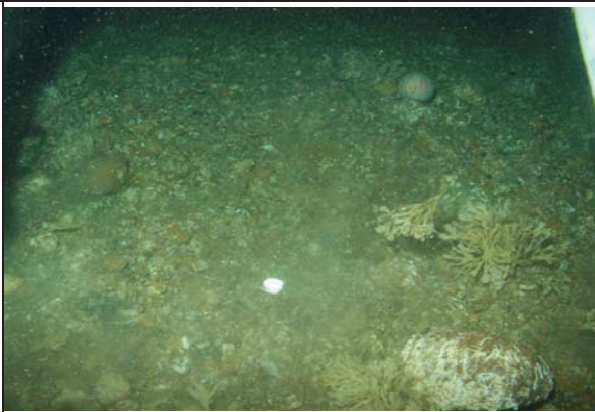



| Biotope and Sites | Photograph |
|--|--|
| <p>SS.SBR.SMus.ModT</p> <p><i>Modiolus modiolus</i> beds with hydroids and red seaweeds on tide-swept circalittoral mixed substrata.</p> <p>NH11, NH47, NH21, NH46, NH37, NH50, NH43, NH4, NH44, NH49</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMx.CMx.OphMx</p> <p><i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> and/or <i>Ophiocomina nigra</i> brittlestar beds on sublittoral mixed sediment.</p> <p>NH27, NH14, NH29, NH42, NH1, NH41, NH17, NH18</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMx.CMx</p> <p>Mixed (heterogeneous) sediment habitats in the circalittoral zone (generally below 15-20m) including well mixed muddy gravelly sands or very poorly sorted mosaics of shell, cobbles and pebbles embedded in or lying upon mud, sand or gravel.</p> <p>NH34, NH8, NH35, NH36, NH33, NH30, NH10, NH23, NH3, NH19, NH28A, NH55, NH53, NH51. NH52</p> |  |


| Biotope and Sites | Photograph |
|--|--|
| <p>SS.SCS.CCS</p> <p>Tide-swept circalittoral coarse sands, gravel and shingle generally in depths of over 15-20m.</p> <p>NH5, NH15, NH45</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd</p> <p><i>Flustra foliacea</i> and <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> on tide swept circalittoral mixed sediment.</p> <p>NH6, NH48, NH32, NH39, NH56, NH16</p> |  |
| <p>CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr</p> <p>Faunal and algal crusts on exposed to moderately wave exposed circalittoral rock, typically occurs on the vertical and upper faces of wave-exposed and moderately wave exposed circalittoral bedrock or boulders subject to mostly moderate to weak tidal streams.</p> <p>NH13</p> |  |
| <p>CR.MCR.EcCr.FaAlCr.Bri</p> <p>Brittlestar bed on faunal and algal encrusted, exposed to moderately wave-exposed circalittoral rock.</p> <p>NH28, NH26</p> |  |

| Biotope and Sites | Photograph |
|--|---|
| <p>SS.SSa.CMuSa</p> <p>Circalittoral non-cohesive muddy sands with the silt content of the substratum typically ranging from 5% to 20%.</p> <p>NH58</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SSa.CFiSa</p> <p>Clean fine sands with less than 5% silt/clay in deeper water, either on the open coast or in tide-swept channels of marine inlets in depths of over 15-20m.</p> <p>NH7, NH57, NH54, NH59</p> |  |

Appendix 7. Biotope photographic inventory and stations where biotopes were recorded. – Southern Trench

| Biotope and Sites | Photograph |
|---|--|
| <p>SS.SSa</p> <p>Sublittoral sands and muddy sands. Clean medium to fine sands or non-cohesive slightly muddy sands on open coasts, offshore or in estuaries and marine inlets.</p> <p>ST64, ST26</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMx.CMx</p> <p>Mixed (heterogeneous) sediment habitats in the circalittoral zone (generally below 15-20m) including well mixed muddy gravelly sands or very poorly sorted mosaics of shell, cobbles and pebbles embedded in or lying upon mud, sand or gravel.</p> <p>ST43, ST65, ST41, ST29, ST23, ST35, ST59, ST71, ST72, ST31, ST46, ST13, ST4, ST42, ST14, ST30, ST74, ST73B</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SCS.CCS</p> <p>Tide-swept circalittoral coarse sands, gravel and shingle generally in depths of over 15-20m.</p> <p>ST34</p> |  |

| Biotope and Sites | Photograph |
|---|--|
| <p>SS.SMx.CMx.FluHyd</p> <p><i>Flustra foliacea</i> and <i>Hydrallmania falcata</i> on tide swept circalittoral mixed sediment.</p> <p>ST36</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMu.CFiMu.SpnMeg</p> <p>Sea pens and burrowing mega fauna in circalittoral fine mud.</p> <p>ST52, ST37, ST8, ST1, ST22, ST19, ST61, ST44, ST68, ST12, ST67, ST9, ST16, ST18, ST21, ST66, ST67, ST10, ST47, ST62, ST69, ST38, ST70, ST56, ST32, ST33, ST24</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SMu.CFiMu</p> <p>Sublittoral muds, occurring below moderate depths of 15-20 m, either on the open coast or in marine inlets such as sea lochs. The sea pens <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> and <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> are characteristic of this biotope complex together with the burrowing anemone <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> and the ophiuroid <i>Amphiura</i> spp.</p> <p>ST52A, ST25, ST51, ST11, ST50, ST15, ST45, ST27, ST39, ST57, ST48, ST7, ST58, ST54, ST2, ST6, ST53, ST20, ST49, ST73A</p> |  |
| <p>SS.SSa.CMuSa</p> <p>Circalittoral non-cohesive muddy sands with the silt content of the substratum typically ranging from 5% to 20%.</p> <p>ST40, ST28, ST17, ST55, ST60</p> |  |

| Biotope and Sites | Photograph |
|--|--|
| <p>SS.SMu.Csa.Mu</p> <p>Circalittoral, cohesive sandy mud, typically with over 20% silt/clay, generally in water depths of over 10m, with weak or very weak tidal streams.</p> <p>ST3</p> |  |

Appendix 8. Grab sampling data sheet

| Date | Location | Station | Time | Infauna/PSA | Sediment Type | Sediment Colour | Depth of RPD Layer | Depth of Sample | Texture/Presence of Surface features | Photograph |
|------|----------|---------|------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix 9. Noss Head grab sampling field log.

| Date | Location | Station | Time | Sample | Sediment type | Sediment Colour | Depth of RPD Layer | Depth of sample | Texture/Surface features | Photograph |
|------------|-----------|---------|-------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G01 | 15:05 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | Failed |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G01 | 15:09 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 572 |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G01 | 15:14 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | Failed |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G02 | 15:30 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | Failed |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G02 | 15:34 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 576 |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G02 | 15:38 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | Failed |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G02 | 15:40 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 577 |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G03 | 15:50 | Benthic/PS A | Gravel | Beige | n/a | 3 | | 578, 580 |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G03 | 15:58 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 579 |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G04 | 16:05 | Benthic | MISSFIRE | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G04 | 16:07 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G04 | 16:10 | Benthic/PS A | Gravel/Shell | Beige | n/a | 3 | Shells on surface | |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G04 | 16:16 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G05 | 17:20 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G05 | 17:26 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G05 | 17:38 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | 1 live modiolus | 586,587 |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G05 | 17:40 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G05 | 17:44 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G06 | 17:52 | Benthic/PS A | Shell, Gravel | Beige | n/a | 8 | Large broken shells | 588,589 |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G07 | 17:54 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |

| Date | Location | Station | Time | Sample | Sediment type | Sediment Colour | Depth of RPD Layer | Depth of sample | Texture/Surface features | Photograph |
|------------|-----------|---------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G07 | 18:14 | Benthic | Shell, Gravel | Beige | n/a | 2 | Sponge, Shell | 596-598 |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G08 | 18:25 | Benthic/PS A | Shell, Gravel | Beige | n/a | 6 | Sponge, Shell | 600,601 |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G09 | 18:35 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G09 | 18:36 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 04/09/2011 | Noss Head | G09 | 18:40 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 05/09/2011 | Noss Head | G10 | 14:38 | Benthic/PS A | Sand | Beige | n/a | 10cm | None | 606, 609, 610 |
| 05/09/2011 | Noss Head | G11 | 14:46 | Benthic/PS A | Gravel and shell | Beige | n/a | 8cm | Broken shell | 611-614 |
| 05/09/2011 | Noss Head | G12 | 14:57 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 05/09/2011 | Noss Head | G12 | 15:00 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 05/09/2011 | Noss Head | G12 | 15:03 | Benthic | FAILED | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix 10. Southern Trench Grab sampling Field log.

| Date | Location | Station | Time (bst) | Sample | Sediment type | Sediment Colour | Depth of RPD Layer | Depth of sample | Texture/Surface features | Photograph |
|----------|-----------------|---------|------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 06.09.11 | Southern Trench | G01 | 09:25 | Benthic and PSA | Muddy Sand | Dark Grey | n/a | 7.5 | n/a | 615, 616 |
| 06.09.11 | Southern Trench | G02 | 10:55 | Benthic and PSA | Muddy Sand | Dark Grey | n/a | 7.5 | n/a | 617, 618 |
| 06.09.11 | Southern Trench | G03 | 15:21 | Benthic and PSA | Mud | Dark Green/Brown | n/a | 13.8 | n/a | 625-627 |
| 07.09.11 | Southern Trench | G04 | 13:48 | Benthic and PSA | Sandy mud | Dark brown | 2 | 7.4 | n/a | 631-633 |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | G05 | 09:52 | Benthic and PSA | Gravelly sand | Reddish Brown | n/a | 9.5 | n/a | 634-636 |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | G06 | 12:32 | Benthic and PSA | Sandy mud | Dark Brown | n/a | 5 | Shell | n/a |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | G07 | 15:45 | Not enough in Grab | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | G07 | 16:00 | Benthic and PSA | Sandy mud | Dark brown | n/a | 6 | Worm tubes | 645-647 |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | G08 | 17:32 | MISSFIRE | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | G08 | 17:37 | Not enough in Grab | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |

| Date | Location | Station | Time (bst) | Sample | Sediment type | Sediment Colour | Depth of RPD Layer | Depth of sample | Texture/Surface features | Photograph |
|----------|-----------------|---------|------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 08.09.11 | Southern Trench | G08 | 17:44 | Benthic and PSA | Sandy mud | Dark brown | n/a | 6.5 | n/a | n/a |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | G09 | 12:47 | Not enough in Grab | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | G09 | 13:00 | Benthic and PSA | Sandy mud | Dark brown | n/a | 7.5 | n/a | 653, 654 |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | G10 | 15:15 | Benthic and PSA | Mud | Greenish Brown | n/a | 7.8 | n/a | 655-657 |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | G11 | 16:35 | Benthic and PSA | Mud | Dark brown | n/a | 7.9 | n/a | n/a |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | G12 | 19:02 | Stones in teeth | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 09.09.11 | Southern Trench | G12 | 19:05 | Benthic and PSA | Sand | Dark brown | n/a | 6.8 | n/a | n/a |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | G13 | 09:50 | Benthic and PSA | Gravelly sand | Dark brown | 2 | 5 | n/a | 666-668 |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | G14 | 10:51 | MISSFIRE | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | G14 | 10:57 | Benthic and PSA | Mud | Dark Green/Brown | n/a | 14.5 | n/a | n/a |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | G15 | 12:47 | Benthic and PSA | Mud | Dark Green/Brown | n/a | 11 | n/a | n/a |

| Date | Location | Station | Time (bst) | Sample | Sediment type | Sediment Colour | Depth of RPD Layer | Depth of sample | Texture/Surface features | Photograph |
|----------|-----------------|---------|------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------|
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | G16 | 14:51 | Benthic and PSA | Mud | Dark Green/Brown | n/a | 14 | n/a | n/a |
| 10.09.11 | Southern Trench | G17 | 17:25 | Benthic and PSA | Sandy mud | Dark brown | n/a | 8 | n/a | n/a |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | G18 | 10:17 | Benthic and PSA | Mud | Greenish Brown | 2 | 12 | n/a | n/a |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | G19 | 13:57 | Benthic and PSA | Sandy mud | Greenish Brown | 2 | 7 | n/a | n/a |
| 11.09.11 | Southern Trench | G20 | 15:55 | Benthic and PSA | Sandy mud | Dark brown | 2 | 7.5 | n/a | n/a |

Appendix 11. Grab sample infauna data Noss Head and Southern Trench

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|----|---|----|----|----|-----|---|-----------------|---|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| A | <i>Astrohiza limicola</i> | | | | | | | | 33 | 1 | 8 | | | | 10 | | 3 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | 16 | | 2 | |
| A | <i>Pelosina arborescens</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| D0632 | <i>Cerianthus lloydii</i> | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | 1 | 6 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | | | | | 2 | | | 2 |
| D0766 | <i>Edwardsia cf. clapeddii</i> | | | | | | | | 2 | | 1 | 5 | | | 5 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 12 | 3 | | | | | 6 | | | |
| D618 | <i>Virgularia mirabilis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D623 | <i>Pennatula phosphorea</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| D662 | <i>Actiniaria indet.</i> | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D783 | <i>Caryophyllia smithii</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | <i>Flatworm indet</i> | 1 | 1 | | 3 | 3 | 7 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| G001 | <i>Nemetera indet.</i> | 6 | 2 | 14 | 7 | 16 | 6 | 24 | 4 | | 1 | 3 | | 6 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 5 | | 5 | 2 | 1 | 9 |
| G0034 | <i>Tubulanus polymorphus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| G0039 | <i>Cerebratulus sp.</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | 2 | 1 |
| G007 | <i>Cephalothricid ae indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| G059 | <i>Micrura indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G109 | <i>Oerstedtia dorsalis</i> | 4 | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G117 | <i>Tetrastemma sp.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | <i>Nematoda</i> | 24 | 30 | | | | 78 | 44 | 188 | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | |
| L29 | <i>Spadella cephaloptera</i> | 2 | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N01 | <i>Sipuncula indet.</i> | 1 | 2 | 2 | | 3 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| N14 | <i>Golfingia elongata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|----|----|-------|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| N17 | <i>Golfingia vulgaris</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N25 | <i>Nephasoma minutum</i> | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| N28 | <i>Thysanocardia procera</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| N34 | <i>Phascolion strombus</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| P0006 | <i>Chrysopetalum</i> | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0009 | <i>Dysponetus</i> | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0015 | <i>Pisione remota</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | 7 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0025 | Polynoid indet. | 3 | 7 | 13 | 15 | 4 | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0027 | <i>Acanthicolepis asperima</i> | frag. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0032 | <i>Adyte pellucida</i> | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0044 | <i>Enipokinbergi</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | frag. | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0049 | <i>Gattyana cirrosa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0050 | <i>Malmgrenia indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| P0059 | <i>Harmothoe fragilis</i> | | | | | frag. | | | | | | frag. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0066 | <i>Malmgrenia ljungmanni</i> | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0068 | <i>Malmgrenia marphysae</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0070 | <i>Malmgrenia mcintoshii</i> | 1 | 4 | 4 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0082 | <i>Lepidonotus squamatus</i> | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0092 | <i>Pholoe baltica</i> | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | 2 | 5 | 1 | | 1 | | 6 | 1 | | | | 3 | | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| P0093 | <i>Pholoe pallida</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | |
| P0094 | <i>Pholoe inornata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| P0109 | <i>Sthenelais limicola</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P0114 | <i>Phyllodocidae</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| P0118 | <i>Eteone longa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| P0122 | <i>Hesionura elongata</i> | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0130 | <i>Mystides caeca</i> | 1 | | 3 | | 3 | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0136 | <i>Pseudomytilids limbata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| P0146 | <i>Phyllodoce rosea</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| P0155 | <i>Eulalia mustela</i> | | | 1 | | 1 | | 4 | | | | | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0161 | <i>Eulalia viridis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0163 | <i>Eumida</i> sp. indet. | | | | 2 | 3 | | | | | | | | 1 | 3 | | 5 | | | 3 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| P0165 | <i>Eumida ockelmanni</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0167 | <i>Eumida sanguinea</i> | 6 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| P0171 | <i>Nereiphylla rubiginosa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0195 | <i>Lacydonia miranda</i> | 1 | 11 | 3 | | 6 | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0255 | <i>Glycera</i> juv. indet. | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0256 | <i>Glycera alba</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| P0260 | <i>Glycera lapidum</i> | 5 | 12 | 17 | | 7 | 3 | 35 | | | | 1 | | 1 | 5 | | | | | 4 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| P0262 | <i>Glycera oxycephala</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0263 | <i>Glycera rouxii</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | |
| P0268 | <i>Glycinde nordmanni</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| P0271 | <i>Goniada maculata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 3 | | | | 1 | 4 |
| P0282 | <i>Ephesiella abyssorum</i> | | | 1 | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0285 | <i>Sphaerodoropsis</i> indet. | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P0291 | <i>Sphaerodoru m gracilis</i> | | | | | 1 | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0294 | <i>Hesionidae juv. indet.</i> | 1 | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | 6 | | | |
| P0300 | <i>Gyptis propinqua</i> | 87 | 2 | 29 | | 67 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0303 | <i>Hesiosplina similis</i> | 3 | 11 | 5 | | 5 | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0305 | <i>Kefersteinia cirrata</i> | 7 | 2 | 7 | | | | 18 | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| P0311 | <i>Nereimyra punctata</i> | | | 1 | 3 | 2 | | | | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 3 |
| P0313 | <i>Ophiodromus flexuosus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| P0317 | <i>Podarke pallida</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Podarkeopsis capensis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| P0319 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0340 | <i>Glyphohesion e klatti</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| P0349 | <i>Syllis cornuta</i> | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 | 4 | 1 | | 4 | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| P0355 | <i>Eurysyllis tuberculata</i> | 7 | | 11 | | 6 | | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0358 | <i>Syllis indet.</i> | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0358 | <i>Syllis sp. E</i> | | | 12 | | 3 | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0358 | <i>Syllis sp. H</i> | | | 15 | | 1 | | 8 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0362 | <i>Trypanosyllis coeliaca</i> | 7 | 6 | 21 | | 21 | | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0365 | <i>Syllis armillaris</i> | | | 2 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0371 | <i>Syllis variegata</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0375 | <i>Amblyosyllis formosa</i> | 2 | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0377 | <i>Dioplosyllis cirrosa</i> | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0379 | <i>Eusyllis assimilis</i> | 1 | | 4 | | 1 | 1 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0380 | <i>Eusyllis blomstrandii</i> | 4 | | 4 | 16 | 6 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|-----|---|----|----|-----|---|---|-----------------|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P0387 | <i>Odontosyllis fulgurans</i> | | | 4 | | 2 | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0388 | <i>Odontosyllis gibba</i> | 61 | 27 | 49 | | 32 | | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0391 | <i>Opisthodonta pterochaeta</i> | | | 3 | | | 1 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0403 | <i>Streptosyllis bidentata</i> | | | | | 1 | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0406 | <i>Syllides cf. japonica</i> | | | 1 | | 5 | | 1 | | | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| P0421 | <i>Exogone hebes</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 4 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | | |
| P0422 | <i>Exogone naidina</i> | | | | | | | 3 | 4 | | | | 2 | 12 | 2 | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 6 | |
| P0423 | <i>Exogone verugera</i> | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 3 | 3 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | 3 |
| P0425 | <i>Sphaerosyllis bulbosa</i> | 24 | 47 | 112 | | 33 | | 201 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| P0426 | <i>Sphaerosyllis erinaceus</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0430 | <i>Sphaerosyllis taylora</i> | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 2 | |
| P0431 | <i>Sphaerosyllis tetralix</i> | 1 | 1 | 12 | 1 | | | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0434 | <i>Autolytus indet</i> | 5 | | 5 | 5 | 4 | | 4 | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| P0435 | <i>Autolytus alexandri</i> | 1 | | | 5 | 3 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0458 | <i>Nereididae juv. indet</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| P0458 | <i>Rullierinereis sp. A</i> | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0474 | <i>Nereis elitoralis</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0476 | <i>Nereis pelagica</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0478 | <i>Nereis zonata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | |
| P0493 | <i>Aglaophamus rubella</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0494 | <i>Nephtys juv. indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P0496 | <i>Nephtys caeca</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| P0498 | <i>Nephtys cirrosa</i> | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| P0499 | <i>Nephtys hombergii</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | 2 | | | | 1 | | 3 | | | |
| P0502 | <i>Nephtys kersivalensis</i> | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 3 | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| P0503 | <i>Nephtys longosetosa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0526 | <i>Euphrosine borealis</i> | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0542 | <i>Hyalinoecia tubicola</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0544 | <i>Nothria britannica</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0577 | <i>Lumbrineris fragilis</i> | 1 | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0579 | <i>Lumbrineris gracilis</i> | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 6 | | 1 | 0 | | | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 21 | 1 | | | 17 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| P0580 | <i>Lumbrineris hibernica</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| P0591 | <i>Drilonereis filum</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | fra g. | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0597 | <i>Notocirrus scoticus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| P0613 | <i>Ophryotrocha indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| P0638 | <i>Protodorvillea kefersteini</i> | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0665 | <i>Orbinia sertulata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| P0672 | <i>Scoloplos armiger</i> | | | | | | | | 14 | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 6 |
| P0684 | <i>Aricidea catharinae</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0685 | <i>Aricidea cerruti</i> | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| P0686 | <i>Aricidea laubieri</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | | | |
| P0690 | <i>Cirrophorus branchiatus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|----|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P0699 | <i>Paradoneis lyra</i> | | 1 | | | | | | | 5 | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| P0712 | <i>Apistobranchius tullbergi</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| P0718 | <i>Poecilochaetus serpens</i> | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | | 1 |
| P0720 | <i>Spionidae indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0723 | <i>Aonides paucibranchiata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0733 | <i>Laonice bahuensis</i> | 2 | | 3 | | 1 | 12 | | | | 11 | | | | 1 | 2 | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| P0747 | <i>Minuspio cirrifera</i> | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | 4 | | 2 | | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | |
| P0748 | <i>Polydora indet.</i> | 1 | | | | | 8 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| P0751 | <i>Polydora caulleryi</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0762 | <i>Polydora socialis</i> | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0764 | <i>Prionospio dubia</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | 5 | | 2 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 15 | 4 | | |
| P0765 | <i>Prionospio fallax</i> | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | | 3 | | | |
| P0766 | <i>Prionospio banyulensis</i> | 1 | 2 | 6 | | | | | | 12 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 21 | 1 | | | | | | 2 |
| P0773 | <i>Pseudopolydora paucibranchiata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| P0774 | <i>Pseudopolydora pulchra</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0779 | <i>Scolelepis bonnier</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0784 | <i>Scolelepis sp. A</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| P0784 | <i>Scolelepis sp. B</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0788 | <i>Spio armata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0794 | <i>Spiophanes bombyx</i> | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | 5 | 3 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P0796 | <i>Spiophanes kroyeri</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0804 | <i>Magelona alleni</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0811 | <i>Chaetopterus sp.</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| P0822 | <i>Cirratulidae Indet.</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0823 | <i>Aphelochaeta sp. A</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| P0832 | <i>Chaetozone christiei</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0834 | <i>Chaetozone setosa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| P0835 | <i>Cirratulus sp.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0840 | <i>Dodecaceria sp.</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0846 | <i>Tharyx killaricensis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0878 | <i>Diplocirrus glaucus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0881 | <i>Fiabelligera affinis</i> | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0890 | <i>Macrochaeta sp.</i> | | 1 | 5 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0891 | <i>Macrochaeta clavicornis</i> | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0907 | <i>Capitella capitata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0919 | <i>Mediomastus fragilis</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 5 | 4 | | 4 | 1 | 1 | 7 | | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| P0920 | <i>Notomastus sp.</i> | | 2 | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| P0925 | <i>Peresiella clymenoides</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | | 11 | | 3 | | | | | |
| | <i>Pseudonotom astus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0927 | <i>southerni</i> | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0938 | <i>Maldanidae Indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0944 | <i>Praxillura longissima</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----------|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P0955 | <i>Clymenura</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| P0955 | <i>Clymenura</i> <i>tricirrata</i> | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 3 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| P0960 | <i>Euclymene</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| P0960 | <i>Euclymene</i> sp. A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| P0971 | <i>Praxillella</i> <i>affinis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 6 | | 6 | | 3 | | | |
| P0972 | <i>Praxillella</i> <i>gracilis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| P0982 | <i>Nicomache</i> <i>trispinata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0984 | <i>Notoproctus</i> sp. | 2 | 4 | 3 | | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P0990 | <i>Rhodine</i> <i>gracilior</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | fra g. | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| P0999 | <i>Ophelia</i> <i>borealis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1014 | <i>Ophelina</i> <i>acuminata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1020 | <i>Scalibregmatidae</i> sp. 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| P1026 | <i>Scalibregma</i> <i>celticum</i> | | | 4 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1027 | <i>Scalibregma</i> <i>inflatum</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 3 | | 16 | 2 | | 1 | | 8 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| P1031 | <i>Nerilidae</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1062 | <i>Polygordius</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | 2 | | 2 | | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1069 | <i>Protodilus</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1083 | <i>Protodriloides</i> <i>chaetifer</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1088 | <i>Saccocirrus</i> <i>papillocercus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1093 | <i>Galathowenia</i> <i>oculata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1094 | <i>Myriochele</i> sp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|-----------------|----|---|----|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P1095 | <i>Myriochele danielsseni</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | 4 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| P1098 | <i>Owenia fusiformis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 14 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 6 | | | 4 | | | 9 | | 4 | 4 |
| P1102 | <i>Amphictene auricoma</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| P1107 | <i>Lagis koreni</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1117 | <i>Sabellaria spinulosa</i> | | | | | | | | 10 | 2 | | 2 | | | 1 | 19 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| P1118 | <i>Ampharetidae indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 8 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 2 | |
| P1134 | <i>Ampharete baltica</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | |
| P1135 | <i>Ampharete falcata</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | 4 | 3 | 6 | | 2 | 11 | 1 | | 9 | | 6 | |
| P1139 | <i>Ampharete lindstroemi</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 1 | | 6 | 4 | 1 | 2 | | | | 3 | | 4 | |
| P1142 | <i>Amphicteis gunneri</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1147 | <i>Anobothrus gracilis</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | 2 | 1 | 11 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | 6 | | 7 | | 17 | |
| P1160 | <i>Sabellides octocirrata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| P1173 | <i>Octobranchus floriceps</i> | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1175 | <i>Terebellides stroemi</i> | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | 5 | | 3 | |
| P1177 | <i>Trichobranchus glacialis</i> | | | | 1 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | 4 | | | | | | 1 | |
| P1179 | <i>Terebellidae indet.</i> | | | 2 | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 4 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1190 | <i>Eupolymnia nesidensis</i> | 4 | 9 | 1 | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1195 | <i>Lanice conchilega</i> | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| P1217 | <i>Pista cristata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| P1229 | <i>Amacea trilobata</i> | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1233 | <i>Lysilla loveni</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| P1234 | <i>Lysilla nivea</i> | | | 3 | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-----------|----|----|----|---|----|----|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P1235 | <i>Polycirrus</i> <i>indet.</i> | | 4 | | | 6 | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1242 | <i>Polycirrus</i> <i>medusa</i> | | | 11 | | | | | | | | 3 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1243 | <i>Polycirrus</i> <i>norvegicus</i> | 3 | | | 2 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| P1244 | <i>Polycirrus</i> <i>plumosus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1249 | <i>Parathelepus</i> <i>collaris</i> | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1254 | <i>Thelepus</i> <i>cinnannatus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1257 | <i>Sabellidae</i> <i>juv.</i> <i>indet.</i> | 9 | | 10 | | 6 | 7 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1267 | <i>Chone</i> <i>duneri</i> | | | 2 | | 1 | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1269 | <i>Chone</i> <i>filicaudata</i> | 5 | 11 | 11 | | 9 | | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1271 | <i>Demonax</i> <i>sp.</i> <i>Euchone</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| P1280 | <i>rubrocincta</i> <i>Euchone</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| P1281 | <i>southerni</i> | 2 | 1 | 1 | | 4 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| P1282 | <i>Fabricia</i> <i>sp.</i> | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1289 | <i>Jasmineira</i> <i>caudata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1290 | <i>Jasmineira</i> <i>elegans</i> | 1 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1316 | <i>Pseudopotami</i> <i>lla reniformis</i> | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1318 | <i>Sabella</i> <i>discifera</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1320 | <i>Sabella</i> <i>pavonina</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| P1327 | <i>Chitinopoma</i> <i>serrula</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1334 | <i>Hydroides</i> <i>norvegica</i> | 3 | 2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1341 | <i>Pomatoceros</i> <i>triqueter</i> | 13 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 6 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----------|---|----|---|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----------------|---|----|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| P1343 | <i>Serpula vermicularis</i> | 1 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | 4 | 1 | | | | | 16 | | | | | 2 | | | |
| P1501 | <i>Enchytraeidae</i> <i>indet.</i> | | 1 | 10 | | | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q33 | <i>Callipallene brevirostris</i> | | | 3 | | 3 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q44 | <i>Anoplodactylus petiolatus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q56 | <i>Halacaridae</i> | 6 | | | | 1 | 5 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R0022 | <i>Scalpellum scalpellum</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| R0041 | <i>Verucca stroemia</i> | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | |
| R0785 | <i>Harpacticoida</i> | 13 | | | | | 5 | 4 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R2412 | <i>Ostracoda</i> | | 4 | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | 1 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0092 | <i>Heteromysis formosa</i> | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0098 | <i>Gammaridea</i> <i>indet.</i> | 1 | | 16 | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | |
| S0102 | <i>Apherusa bispinosa</i> | 1 | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0124 | <i>Monoculodes borealis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| S0131 | <i>Periculodes longimanus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0138 | <i>Synchelidium maculatum</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| S0140 | <i>Westwoodilla caecula</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| S0156 | <i>Amphilocus</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0158 | <i>Amphilochus manudens</i> | 10 | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0164 | <i>Gitana sarsi</i> | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0177 | <i>Leucothoe incisa</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0178 | <i>Leucothoe lijeborgi</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0180 | <i>Leucothoe spinicarpa</i> | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| S0186 | <i>Cressa dubia</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0207 | <i>Stenothoe sp.</i> | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0213 | <i>Stenothoe marina</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| S0248 | <i>Urothoe elegans</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| S0254 | <i>Harpinia antennaria</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | |
| S0255 | <i>Harpinia crenulata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0265 | <i>Parametaphoxus fultoni</i> | 2 | 3 | 1 | | 5 | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0271 | <i>Lysianassidae</i> | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0274 | <i>Acidotomum nodifera</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| S0296 | <i>Hippomedon denticulatus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| S0301 | <i>Lepidepcreum longicorne</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0305 | <i>Lysianassa plumosa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0351 | <i>Austrosyrrhoe fimbriatus</i> | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0360 | <i>Argissa hamatipes</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0360 | <i>Iphimedia hamatipes</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0382 | <i>Iphimedia obesa</i> | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0384 | <i>Iphimedia spatula</i> | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0396 | <i>Liljeborgia kinahani</i> | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 3 | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0399 | <i>Listriella mollis</i> | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0406 | <i>Nicippe tumida</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0413 | <i>Atylus vedlomensis</i> | 5 | 3 | 2 | | 3 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 3 | | | | 3 | | | | 2 |
| S0418 | <i>Guernaea coalita</i> | 1 | | 4 | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0419 | <i>Triteata sp.</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----------|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|-----------------|----|---|----|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| S0423 | <i>Ampelisca</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| S0427 | <i>Ampelisca</i> <i>brevicornis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| S0438 | <i>Ampelisca</i> <i>spinipes</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0440 | <i>Ampelisca</i> <i>tenuicornis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | 1 | | | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| S0442 | <i>Ampelisca</i> <i>typica</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| S0493 | <i>Melphidipiella</i> <i>macra</i> | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| S0502 | <i>Ceradocus</i> <i>semiserratus</i> | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 3 | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0503 | <i>Cheirocratus</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| S0518 | <i>Maera loveni</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | |
| S0519 | <i>Maera othonis</i> | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 4 | | | 1 | | | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| S0537 | <i>Isaeidae</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | | | | 8 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0539 | <i>Gammaropsis</i> <i>cornuta</i> | 3 | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0541 | <i>Gammaropsis</i> <i>maculata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| S0542 | <i>Gammaropsis</i> <i>nitida</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0543 | <i>Gammaropsis</i> <i>palmata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0550 | <i>Microprotopus</i> <i>maculatus</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0552 | <i>Photis</i> <i>longicaudata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | 3 | | | 9 |
| S0561 | <i>Erichthonius</i> <i>indet.</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0583 | <i>Autonoe</i> <i>longipes</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| S0588 | <i>Leptocheirus</i> <i>hirsutimanus</i> | | 3 | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0589 | <i>Leptocheirus</i> <i>pectinatus</i> | 4 | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0618 | <i>Siphonoece</i> <i>s kroveranus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| S0629 | <i>Dyopodos porrectus</i> | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| S0646 | <i>Caprella linearis</i> | | | | 55 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0651 | <i>Pariambus typicus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0657 | <i>Phisica marina</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| S0659 | <i>Pseudoprotella phasma</i> | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0796 | <i>Gnathia oxyuraea</i> | 11 | 3 | 13 | | 66 | | 14 | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| S0853 | <i>Eurydice inermis</i> | 3 | 23 | 2 | | 1 | | 3 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0892 | <i>Janira maculosa</i> | 9 | | | 16 | 7 | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0896 | <i>Microcharon harrisi</i> | | | | | | | 19 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0911 | <i>Paramunna bilobata</i> | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0925 | <i>Eurycope sp.</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S0951 | <i>Arcturella dilatata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| S1118 | <i>Araphura brevimana</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| S1132 | <i>Leptognathia brevimis</i> | 11 | 14 | 3 | | 12 | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1135 | <i>Leptognathia paramanca</i> | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1140 | <i>Pseudoparata nais batei</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1142 | <i>Tanaopsis gracilis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| S1206 | <i>Eudorella emarginata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | | |
| S1208 | <i>Eudorella truncatula</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| S1224 | <i>Cumella pygmaea</i> | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1228 | <i>Nannastacus unguiculatus</i> | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1244 | <i>Diastylidae indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|---|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| S1251 | <i>Diastylis laevis</i> | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| S1255 | <i>Diastylis tumida</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1257 | <i>Diastyloides biplicata</i> | | | | | | | | 2 | 4 | | | | 3 | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | |
| | <i>Decapoda juv. indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1276 | | 3 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Decapoda indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1276 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1337 | <i>Caridion indet.</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Eualus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1345 | <i>pustolus</i> | 8 | | 2 | 19 | 3 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Processa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1367 | <i>nouveli</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | |
| | <i>Pandalina</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1374 | <i>brevirostris</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Philoceras</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1388 | <i>fasciatus</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Calocaris</i> | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1409 | <i>macandreae</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Callinassa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1415 | <i>subterranea</i> | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| | <i>Upogebia</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1419 | <i>deltaura</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Paguridae</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1445 | <i>indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Anapagurus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1448 | <i>hyndmanni</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Anapagurus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1449 | <i>laevis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 3 | | | 1 | | | | |
| | <i>Pagurus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1460 | <i>cuanensis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Pagurus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1463 | <i>pubescens</i> | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Galathea sp.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| S1470 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Galathea</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1472 | <i>intermedia</i> | | 1 | 2 | 5 | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 9 | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | <i>Galathea</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1474 | <i>nexa</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Munida</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1478 | <i>rugosa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|---|----|---|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| S1482 | <i>Pisidia longicornis</i> | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| S1518 | <i>Hyas araneus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1520 | <i>Inachinae indet.</i> | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1531 | <i>Macropodia linaresi</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1555 | <i>Atelecyclus rotundatus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S1577 | <i>Liocarcinus indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| S1606 | <i>Goneplax rhomboides</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| W0006 | <i>Scutopus ventrolineatus</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 | | | | | |
| W0009 | <i>Chaetoderma nitidulum</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | | | | 1 | |
| W0030 | <i>Neomenia carinata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| W0053 | <i>Leptochiton asellus</i> | 2 | 1 | 6 | | 3 | | 5 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| W0161 | <i>Gibbula tumida</i> | 3 | | 4 | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0172 | <i>Jujubinus miliaris</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0181 | <i>Calliostoma formosum</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0204 | <i>Diskoleps pusilla</i> | | 1 | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0270 | <i>Turritella communis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| W0344 | <i>Alvania punctura</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0368 | <i>Onoba aculeus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0418 | <i>Caecum glabrum</i> | | | 5 | | | | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0430 | <i>Aporrhais pespelecani</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0465 | <i>Erato voluta</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0476 | <i>Velutina sp.</i> | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| W0489 | <i>Polinices fuscus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0490 | <i>Polinices montagui</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | 4 | | | |
| W0491 | <i>Polinices pulchellus</i> | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | |
| W0603 | <i>Eulima bilineata</i> | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0669 | <i>Vitreolina philippi</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| W0715 | <i>Colus gracilis</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0795 | <i>Mangelia juv.indet.</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0908 | <i>Odostomia indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| W0922 | <i>Brachystomia eulimoides</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0931 | <i>Chrysallida sp.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| W0985 | <i>Turbonilla crenata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| W1002 | <i>Cephalaspidea indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1023 | <i>Roxania utriculus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| W1028 | <i>Cylichna cylindracea</i> | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | | 1 |
| W1045 | <i>Philine scabra</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | |
| W1077 | <i>Retusa obtusa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1243 | <i>Nudibranchia indet.</i> | 6 | | 7 | 4 | 12 | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| W1514 | <i>Pulsellum affine</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| W1519 | <i>Antalis antalis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | 5 | | 5 | 2 | | |
| W1569 | <i>Nucula nitidosa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| W1571 | <i>Nucula sulcata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | |
| W1688 | <i>Glycymeris glycymeris</i> | | 4 | 3 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1695 | <i>Mytilus edulis</i> | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----|----|---|---|----|-----|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| W1702 | <i>Modiolus modiolus</i> | 8 | 10 | 3 | | 2 | | 11 | | | | | 1 | 6 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1715 | <i>Crenella decussata</i> | | 1 | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1743 | <i>Loscombi</i> | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1746 | <i>Limatula subauriculata</i> | 1 | 4 | | | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1768 | <i>Pectinidae juv.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1771 | <i>Pecten maximus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| W1786 | <i>Palliolum tigrinum</i> | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1805 | <i>Anomiidae</i> | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1827 | <i>Myrtea spinifera</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | 2 | |
| W1829 | <i>Lucinoma borealis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| W1837 | <i>Thyasira flexuosa</i> | | | | | | | | 3 | 3 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 5 | | |
| W1866 | <i>Galeommatac ea indet.</i> | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| W1875 | <i>Kellia suborbiculata</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1892 | <i>Montacuta substriata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1902 | <i>Tellimya ferruginosa</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| W1906 | <i>Mysella bidentata</i> | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 4 | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1925 | <i>Astarte sulcata</i> | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1929 | <i>Goodallia triangularis</i> | | 6 | 10 | | 1 | | 138 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1936 | <i>Goodallia montagui</i> | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| W1943 | <i>Acanthocardia echinata</i> | | | | | | | | 3 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | |
| W1951 | <i>Parvicardium ovale</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W1975 | <i>Spisula elliptica</i> | 1 | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| W2006 | <i>Phaxas pellucidus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| W2015 | <i>Arcopagia crassa</i> | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2048 | <i>Gari costulata</i> | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2051 | <i>Gari fervensis</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | 1 | | 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| W2061 | <i>Abra nitida</i> | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | | | 15 | 3 | 14 | | 9 | 5 | |
| W2062 | <i>Abra prismatica</i> | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 2 | 2 | | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | | 5 | | | |
| W2072 | <i>Arctica islandica</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| W2091 | <i>Venus casina</i> | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2095 | <i>Gouldia minima</i> | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2098 | <i>Chamelea striatula</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2100 | <i>Clausinella fasciata</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2104 | <i>Timoclea ovata</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| W2113 | <i>Tapes rhomboides</i> | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2128 | <i>Dosinia lupinus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | |
| W2139 | <i>Mysia undata</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| W2141 | <i>Myacea juv. indet.</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2157 | <i>Corbula gibba</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2166 | <i>Hiatella arctica</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2231 | <i>Thracia phaseolina</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| W2233 | <i>Thracia villosiuscula</i> | | 2 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| W2239 | <i>Cochlodesma praetenu</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZA1 | <i>Phoronis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 4 | | | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | | 4 | | | |
| ZB026 | <i>Astropecten irregularis</i> | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| ZB075 | <i>Crossaster papposus</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZB124 | <i>Ophiothrix fragilis</i> | 2 | | 3 | 13 | 3 | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZB147 | <i>Ophiopholis aculeata</i> | 1 | | | 2 | 14 | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZB152 | <i>Amphiura chiajei</i> | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | 1 | 12 | | | | | |
| ZB154 | <i>Amphiura filiformis</i> | | | | | | | | 8 | 16 | 3 | 2 | | | 12 | 6 | 7 | 16 | 7 | | | 15 | 3 | 6 | | 20 | 3 | |
| ZB161 | <i>Amphipholis squamata</i> | 26 | 17 | 45 | | 48 | 1 | 79 | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| ZB167 | <i>Ophiura affinis</i> | | | | | | | | 3 | 5 | | 3 | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | 3 | | | | | | | 2 |
| ZB168 | <i>Ophiura albida</i> | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 3 | | 1 | | 4 | 1 | 4 | | 2 | | 2 | | 4 | | | | |
| ZB193 | <i>Psammochinus milaris</i> | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| ZB198 | <i>Echinus esculentus</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZB212 | <i>Echinocyamus pusillus</i> | | | 1 | | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 19 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | | 7 | 5 | | 3 | | 1 | | | |
| ZB219 | <i>Spatangus purpureus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZB222 | <i>Echinocardium juv. indet.</i> | | | | | | | | 4 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | 4 | 1 | | |
| ZB223 | <i>Echinocardium cordatum</i> | | | | | | | | 52 | 65 | | 1 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 2 | | | | | 1 | | |
| ZB224 | <i>Echinocardium flavescens</i> | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | 4 | | 1 | | | 10 | | | | 4 | 1 | |
| ZB228 | <i>Brissopsis lyrifera</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 1 | |
| ZB229 | <i>Holothuroidea juv. indet.</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZB257 | <i>Pseudothyone raphanus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| ZB262 | <i>Thyone fusus</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 |
| ZB291 | <i>Leptosynapta indet.</i> | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | 2 | 1 | |
| ZB292 | <i>Leptosynapta bergensis</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| ZB299 | <i>Labidoplax buskii</i> | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 | | | | 2 | | | | 8 | 3 | | | 6 | | | | | 11 | |

| MCS Code | Species | NOSS HEAD | | | | | | | | | | SOUTHERN TRENCH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|----|----|---|---|---|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| ZC18 | <i>Saccoglossus indet.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| ZD | <i>Tunicata</i> | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZD | <i>Compound ascidian</i> | P | P | P | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZD084 | <i>Ascidella aspersa</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZD110 | <i>Polycarpa indet.</i> | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZD135 | <i>Botlenia echinata</i> | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZD145 | <i>Molgulidae</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZD159 | <i>Eugyra arenosa</i> | | | | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ZG | <i>Pisces</i> | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <i>Branchiostom a lanceolatum</i> | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EPIFAUNA ID UNCERTAIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C053 | <i>Leucosolenia</i> | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C131 | <i>Scypha</i> | | P | P | | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C475 | <i>Cliona</i> | | | | | | | P | | | | | | P | | | | | | | P | | | | | | | |
| D597 | <i>Alcyonium digitatum</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Y013 | <i>Crisia</i> | | | | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Y065 | <i>Disporella</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | | |
| Y076 | <i>Alcyonidium diaphanum</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Y081 | <i>Alcyonidium parasiticum</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Y299 | <i>Cellaria</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | |
| C001 | <i>Porifera</i> | | P | P | P | | | | | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | <i>Hydroidea</i> | | | | | | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | | P | | | P |
| Y | <i>Bryozoa</i> | P | | | P | | P | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | P | | | | | | | P |

Appendix 12. Noss Head Particle Size Analysis

| Sieved Fraction (µm) | Wentworth Class | NHG06 | NHG08 | NHG10 | NHG04 | NHG03 | NHG11 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| >4000 | Gravel | 12.1 | 34.9 | 0.3 | 16.1 | 7.8 | 4.2 |
| 2000 - 4000 | Very fine gravel | 18.5 | 20.6 | 6.2 | 29.2 | 18.2 | 14.6 |
| 1000 - 2000 | Very coarse sand | 25.1 | 19.1 | 45.2 | 25.9 | 41.5 | 30.6 |
| 500 - 1000 | Coarse sand | 24.4 | 13.6 | 45.4 | 13.8 | 26.2 | 34.2 |
| 250 - 500 | Medium sand | 16.0 | 6.7 | 1.9 | 8.9 | 2.9 | 13.0 |
| 125 - 250 | Fine sand | 1.4 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 1.2 |
| 63 - 125 | Very fine sand | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| <63 | Silt & Clay | 2.0 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 1.7 |
| MDØ (median diameter in phi) | | -0.70 | -1.80 | -0.52 | -1.32 | -0.90 | -0.50 |
| MD (median diameter in mm) | | 1.62 | 3.48 | 1.43 | 2.50 | 1.87 | 1.41 |
| QDØ (quartile deviation in phi) | | 1.15 | N/A | 0.49 | 0.95 | 0.62 | 0.73 |
| QD (quartile deviation in mm) | | 0.45 | N/A | 0.71 | 0.52 | 0.65 | 0.60 |
| Error in Sieving (%) | | 0.97 | -2.50 | 0.23 | 0.95 | 0.28 | -0.08 |

Appendix 13. Southern Trench Particle Size Analysis

| Sieved Fraction (µm) | Wentworth Class | ST G3 | STG 18 | STG 19 | STG 2 | STG 4 | STG 9 | STG 7 | STG 5 | STG 6 | STG 8 | STG 1 | STG 11 | STG 13 | STG 17 | STG 10 | STG 20 | STG 12 | STG 14 | STG 16 | STG 15 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| >4000 | Gravel | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| 2000 - 4000 | Very fine gravel | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 9.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| 1000 - 2000 | Very coarse sand | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 18.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.5 |
| 500 - 1000 | Coarse sand | 0.3 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 6.6 | 22.0 | 1.8 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 16.4 | 7.5 | 4.2 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 5.2 |
| 250 - 500 | Medium sand | 0.9 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 14.3 | 22.1 | 5.2 | 29.5 | 58.8 | 24.3 | 23.2 | 22.6 | 17.7 | 10.0 | 43.0 | 26.9 | 28.6 | 45.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 34.2 |
| 125 - 250 | Fine sand | 5.8 | 14.7 | 55.9 | 66.2 | 63.9 | 51.5 | 41.9 | 8.7 | 65.2 | 54.9 | 57.0 | 50.5 | 18.9 | 34.2 | 40.8 | 38.8 | 29.7 | 12.2 | 7.1 | 33.4 |
| 63 - 125 | Very fine sand | 41.5 | 33.6 | 24.7 | 9.6 | 6.4 | 33.2 | 10.3 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 10.2 | 12.7 | 17.2 | 8.0 | 3.9 | 12.7 | 9.0 | 2.0 | 45.5 | 31.1 | 8.9 |
| <63 | Silt & Clay | 6 | 45.5 | 13.2 | 9.3 | 4.7 | 9.1 | 8.9 | 1.2 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 12.5 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 14.7 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 40.5 | 56.4 | 17.5 |
| MDØ (median diameter in phi) | | 3.3 | 3.40 | 2.25 | 2.01 | 1.90 | 2.35 | 1.76 | 0.84 | 1.85 | 1.90 | 1.91 | 2.09 | 0.35 | 2.48 | 1.92 | 1.58 | 1.20 | 3.30 | 3.65 | 1.76 |
| MD (median diameter in mm) | | 0.1 | 0.09 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.56 | 0.28 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.78 | 0.18 | 0.26 | 0.33 | 0.44 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.30 |
| QDØ (quartile deviation in phi) | | 0.5 | 0.66 | 0.51 | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.53 | 0.60 | 0.44 | 0.38 | 0.45 | 0.42 | 0.53 | 0.50 | 0.59 | 0.65 | 0.68 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 0.75 |
| QD (quartile deviation in mm) | | 0.7 | 0.64 | 0.70 | 0.79 | 0.78 | 0.69 | 0.66 | 0.74 | 0.77 | 0.73 | 0.75 | 0.69 | 0.71 | 0.66 | 0.64 | 0.62 | 0.68 | 0.69 | 0.68 | 0.59 |
| Error in Sieving (%) | | 0.1 | 0.72 | 0.02 | 0.11 | 0.36 | 0.01 | 0.35 | 4.40 | 0.10 | 0.69 | 0.39 | 0.99 | 0.15 | 0.28 | 0.09 | 0.49 | 0.44 | 0.22 | 0.38 | 0.46 |

Appendix 14.

NE Alba Na Mara survey log, Marine Scotland, Marine Laboratory, Aberdeen

Author Mike Robertson (MSS)
Vessel FRV Alba na Mara
Cruise 1211A
Date 02 September – 13 September 2011

Ports

Loading Fraserburgh, 29 August 2011
Port Call Flexible, 7 September
Unloading Fraserburgh, 13 September 2011

Personnel

M. Robertson (SIC)
D. Bova (2 – 7 September)
C. Shand (2 – 7 September)
C. Hepple (7 – 13 September)
L. Clark (Visitor – SNH)
N. Hirst (Visitor – Heriot Watt University)

Estimated days by project: 12 days – SP02q (10797)

Sampling Gear

- Day grabs, Bucket/Pipe dredge, grab table and sieving stand/s
- 1 mm sieves
- ROV plus cable
- Drop frame and TV sledge
- 600m umbilical

Objectives

1. To validate the presence and extent of the Horse Mussel *Modiolus modiolus* and map the full extent of the bed present in the area.
2. To determine the presence of other Primary Marine Features (PMFs) / Marine Protected Area (MPA) search features within the Noss Head survey area.
3. To determine the presence of PMFs and MPA search features within the “shelf deep” located within the Southern Trench.
4. To determine the presence of other PMFs / MPA search features within the Southern Trench survey area with a focus on the seabed located within the minke whale hotspot.

Narrative

Alba na Mara sailed from Fraserburgh at 1215 on Friday 2 September and, after completing safety and muster exercises, made passage to the northern sampling stations located off Noss Head. On arrival at 1900, a safe anchorage was identified in Sinclair Bay where the vessel spent the night.

At 0800 on the morning of 3 September, Alba moved to the first sampling position of 50 and commenced work on delineating the extent of *Modiolus modiolus* (Horse Mussel) beds in the area. A TV and digital still camera equipped sledge was deployed throughout the area of interest while grab samples were collected from specific sites (See Figure 1 and Table 1). Two ROV deployments were also attempted while in the Noss Head area, one while at anchor in Sinclair Bay and the other drifting with the tide. Work continued off Noss Head for the next few days and was concluded at 1500 hrs on the afternoon of 5 September with all objectives achieved. Alba then sailed for the Moray coast, arriving there and dropping anchor in Portsoy Bay at 2015 hrs.

On the morning of 6 September, the vessel sailed at 0800 for the Southern Trench and started a survey of the area. Over the next 5 days (7 – 11 September), video footage, digital still images and benthic grab samples were collected from a total of 74 stations throughout the Southern Trench (see Figure 2 and Table 2) with the vessel either dropping anchor in Aberdour Bay (2) or tying up in Fraserburgh Harbour (4) each night. All objectives were achieved. A gear and scientific staff change was carried out on the morning of 7 September in Fraserburgh. On the 12 September, because of the severe, southerly gale force winds forecast for the area, Alba remained in port.

After offloading the vessel, scientific personnel returned to Aberdeen on the morning of 13 September. Samples were transferred to a hire vehicle and driven to Edinburgh while all sampling equipment was also returned to Aberdeen.

Results

TV tows, digital still images and Day grab samples were collected from Noss Head and from the Southern Trench as detailed below. All sample and image analysis will be carried out by Heriot Watt University staff with a full report being available early next year.

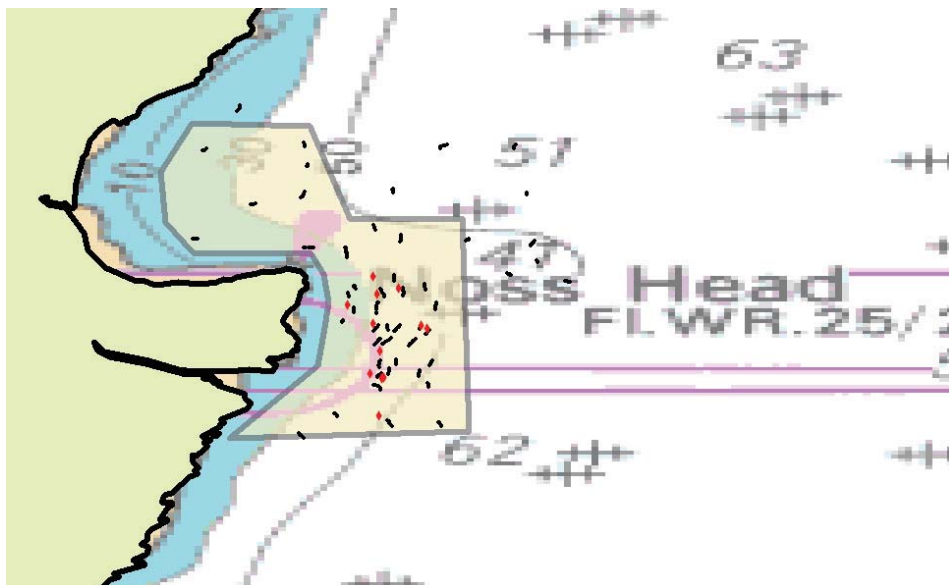


Figure 1. Noss Head Sampling Positions ♦ Grab Samples ● TV tows/digital stills

| Date | TV Tows completed | Digital Still Photos | Valid Day Grab Samples |
|----------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 3/9/2011 | 26 | 200 | 0 |
| 4/9/2011 | 13 | 75 | 4 |
| 5/9/2011 | 12 | 61 | 3 |
| Total | 60 | 336 | 7 |

Table 1. Noss Head Sampling

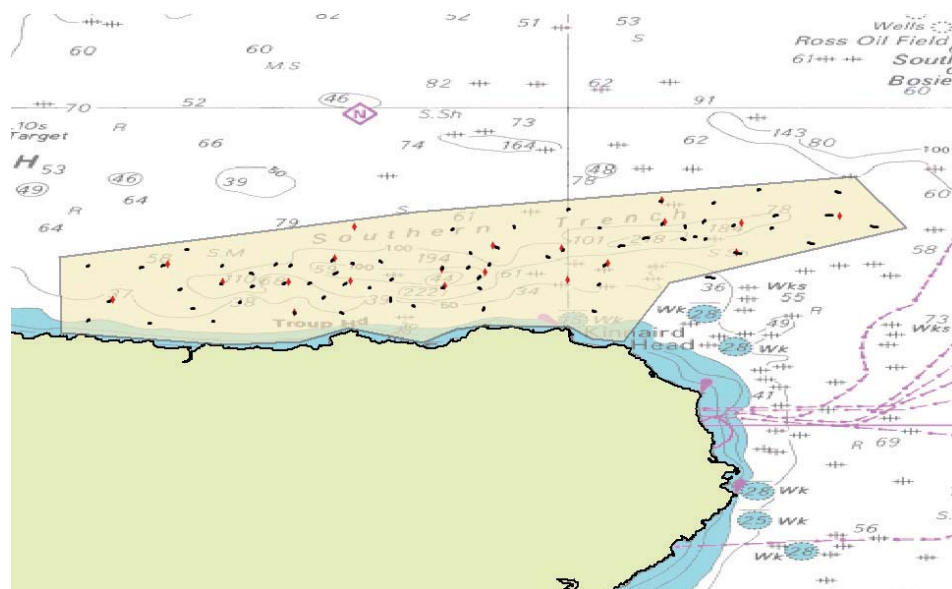


Figure 2. Southern Trench Sampling Positions. ♦ Grab Samples ● TV tows/digital stills

| Date | TV Tows completed | Digital Still Photos | Valid Day Grab Samples | Comments |
|-----------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 6/9/2011 | 15 | 149 | 3 | |
| 7/9/2011 | 5 | 51 | 1 | Work abandoned - weather |
| 8/9/2011 | 14 | 156 | 5 | |
| 9/9/2011 | 13 | 146 | 4 | |
| 10/9/2011 | 16 | 198 | 5 | |
| 11/9/2011 | 5 | 0 | 3 | Digital still camera failed |
| Total | 68 | 700 | 21 | |

Table 2. Southern Trench Sampling

www.snh.gov.uk

© Scottish Natural Heritage 2012
ISBN: 978-1-85397-845-6

Policy and Advice Directorate, Great Glen House,
Leachkin Road, Inverness IV3 8NW
T: 01463 725000

You can download a copy of this publication from the SNH website.



Scottish Natural Heritage
Dualchas Nàdair na h-Alba

All of nature for all of Scotland
Nàdar air fad airson Alba air fad